



↑
访问我们的官方网站了解更多内容

← 扫描二维码关注

Table of Contents

| | |
|--|-----|
| 1. Introduction to Comparing World Steel Standards | |
| Myth and Methodology When Comparing Steel Standards | 1 |
| “Comparative” and “Closest Match” | 2 |
| Organization | 4 |
| Definition and Steel Terms | 5 |
| Questions Regarding the Rules of Comparison | 6 |
| Non-Comparable Steels | 6 |
| Criteria for Comparing Steels | 6 |
| List of Comparison Rules | 8 |
| Brief Introduction to Steel Standards and Designation Systems | 9 |
| ASTM Designation System | 10 |
| ASTM Reference Standards and Supplementary Requirements | 11 |
| SAE Designation System and Discontinued AISI Designation System | 11 |
| UNS Designation System | 13 |
| Canadian Standards Association (CSA) | 14 |
| Introduction to European Standard Steel Designation System | 14 |
| EN 10027 Standard Designation System for Steels | 15 |
| Steel Names | 15 |
| Steel Numbers | 15 |
| Former National Standards Replaced by CEN Standards | 16 |
| 2. Carbon and Alloy Steels for General Use | 18 |
| 3. Structural Steel Plates | 42 |
| 4. Pressure Vessel Steel Plates | 96 |
| 5. Steel Tubes and Pipes | 148 |
| 6. Steel Forgings | 312 |
| 7. Steel Castings | 364 |
| 8. Wrought Stainless Steels | 422 |
| 9. Steels for Special Use | 474 |
| Free-Machining Steels | 476 |
| Spring Steels | 481 |
| Tool Steels | 485 |
| Bearing Steels | 492 |
| Appendix 1 - ASTM Ferrous Metal Standards | 498 |
| Appendix 2 - ASTM Discontinued Ferrous Metal Standards | 514 |
| Appendix 3 - JIS Steel and Related Standards | 526 |
| Appendix 4 - JIS Discontinued Steel and Related Standards | 532 |
| Appendix 5 - CEN Current Steel Standards | 538 |
| Appendix 6 - CEN Standards with Superseded Former National Standards | 544 |
| Appendix 7 - Former National Standards Superseded by CEN Standards | 556 |
| Appendix 8 - ISO Iron and Steel Product Standards | 568 |
| Appendix 9 - ASTM A 941-00 Terminology Relating to Steel, Stainless Steel, Related Alloys, and Ferrous Alloys | 576 |
| Appendix 10 - ASTM E 527-83 (1997) Numbering Metals and Alloys (UNS) | 584 |
| Appendix 11 - SI Quick Reference Guide | 592 |
| Steel Grade/Name Index | 598 |
| UNS Number Index | 648 |
| Steel Number Index | 656 |

Chapter 1

INTRODUCTION TO COMPARING WORLD STEEL STANDARDS

Myth and Methodology When Comparing Steel Standards

When comparing steel standards from different national and international standard development organizations (SDOs), there is no such thing as "equivalent" steel standards. At best, one may be able to group "comparable" steel standards together based on some defined set of rules, which has been done in this book. For example, ASTM A 516/A 516M grade 70 is comparable to JIS G 3118 symbol SGV 480 and to EN 10028-2 steel name P295GH, based on chemical compositions and mechanical properties. Yet they are not equivalent since there are differences in their chemical compositions and mechanical properties. Comparing steel standards is not an exact science and cannot be made into a mathematical equation, where two sides of an equation are equal to one another, since there will always be differences between standards.

These differences may be significant to one user, but not significant to another user. Therefore, this book uses the term "comparative" to denote similar standards that have been compared to each other. Comparative is a relative word that is inevitably dependent upon the end user's requirements, who is ultimately responsible for selecting the appropriate steel for a specific application.

There are some steel standards that are shared by multiple SDOs. For example, EN ISO 4957 –Tool Steels, is a standard that is "shared" within the European Committee for Standardization (CEN) and the International Standards Organization (ISO) systems. Consequently, the data are equivalent in both systems, but there is only one standard.

There are also different standards that share the same grades of steel. For example, ASTM A 485 and EN ISO 683-17 share seven identical bearing steel grade chemical compositions, yet the body of each standard is different (that is, grain size, hardenability, microstructure and hardness, inspection, testing, etc.). As a result, these seven bearing steels within these two standards are not equivalent, but are comparable.

"Comparative" and "Closest Match"

There is also a difference between "comparative" and "closest match" when evaluating steel standards. While gathering the data for this book, it was difficult to decide whether to include data on a technically comparative basis or on a closest match basis as both have their merits and limitations.

For instance, a technically comparative group of steels can assist the user with making a material selection based on technical merit. However, this may severely limit the number of steels that would be comparable. On the other hand, displaying the closest match data will usually increase the number of comparative steels for the user to consider, but at the risk of widening the technical comparison criteria. Likewise, a strict technical comparison will give more accurate results, but a closest match comparison will provide more data to assist the user in searching for similar steels.

There are many instances in the book where it would be a disservice to the reader not to include the closest match steels, since there would be no comparisons otherwise. Since this broadens the technical comparison criteria, the user is warned that the data herein cannot substitute for education, experience, and sound engineering judgment after evaluating all of the specifications within each comparable standard.

In the end, there are no hard rules that can be formulated to distinguish between "comparative steels" and "closest match steels." Consequently, at the editor's discretion, both types of comparisons are used in this book. The following is one example of the comparison process, with technically comparative steels and closest match steels used in the table.

Table 1.1 lists the chemical compositions of nine grades of cast steels that are essentially Cr-Ni-Mo alloys, with nominally 0.30 % C. If a strict technical comparison was made based on their chemical composition, none of these alloys would be comparable since they would differ in either their carbon, manganese, chromium, nickel, or molybdenum contents. Try comparing these data yourself.

Table 1.1 List of Chemical Compositions of Cr-Ni-Mo Alloy Cast Steels Before Comparison

| Standard Designation | Grade, Class, Type Symbol or Name | Steel Number | UNS | Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|-----|--|-----------|-----------|-------|-------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------|
| | | | | C | Mn | Si | P | S | Cr | Ni | Mo | Others |
| ASTM A 958-00 | SC 4330 | --- | --- | 0.28-0.33 | 0.60-0.90 | 0.30-0.60 | 0.035 | 0.040 | 0.70-0.90 | 1.65-2.00 | 0.20-0.30 | --- |
| | SC 4340 | --- | --- | 0.38-0.43 | 0.60-0.90 | 0.30-0.60 | 0.035 | 0.040 | 0.70-0.90 | 1.65-2.00 | 0.20-0.30 | --- |
| JIS G 5111:1991 | SCNCrM 2 | --- | --- | 0.25-0.35 | 0.90-1.50 | 0.30-0.60 | 0.040 | 0.040 | 0.30-0.90 | 1.60-2.00 | 0.15-0.35 | --- |
| DIN 17205:1992 | GS-25 CrNiMo 4 | 1.6515 | --- | 0.22-0.29 | 0.60-1.00 | 0.60 | 0.020 | 0.015 | 0.80-1.20 | 0.80-1.20 | 0.20-0.30 | --- |
| | GS-34 CrNiMo 6 | 1.6582 | --- | 0.30-0.37 | 0.60-1.00 | 0.60 | 0.020 | 0.015 | 1.40-1.70 | 1.40-1.70 | 0.20-0.30 | --- |
| | GS-30 CrNiMo 8 5 | 1.6570 | --- | 0.27-0.34 | 0.60-1.00 | 0.60 | 0.015 | 0.010 | 1.10-1.40 | 1.80-2.10 | 0.30-0.40 | --- |
| | GS-33 CrNiMo 7 4 4 | 1.8740 | --- | 0.30-0.36 | 0.50-0.80 | 0.60 | 0.015 | 0.007 | 0.90-1.20 | 1.50-1.80 | 0.35-0.60 | --- |
| AFNOR NF A 32-053:1992 | 20 NCD4-M | --- | --- | 0.17-0.23 | 0.80-1.20 | 0.60 | 0.025 | 0.020 | 0.30-0.50 | 0.80-1.20 | 0.40-0.80 | --- |
| AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994 | G30NiCrMo8 | --- | --- | 0.33 | 1.00 | 0.60 | 0.030 | 0.020 | 0.80-1.20 | 1.70-2.30 | 0.30-0.60 | --- |

Five grades of steel were eventually eliminated from Table 1.1 after technical comparison. This produced Table 1.2, which was then divided into two separate comparative groups based on the differing molybdenum contents above and below 0.30–0.35 % Mo. The thin black line in Table 1.2 is the separator between the two comparative groups.

Table 1.2 List of Chemical Compositions of Cr-Ni-Mo Cast Alloy Steels After Comparison

| Standard Designation | Grade, Class, Type Symbol or Name | Steel Number | UNS Number | Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|------------|--|-----------|-----------|-------|-------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------|
| | | | | C | Mn | Si | P | S | Cr | Ni | Mo | Others |
| ASTM A 958-00 | SC 4330 | --- | --- | 0.28-0.33 | 0.60-0.90 | 0.30-0.60 | 0.035 | 0.040 | 0.70-0.90 | 1.65-2.00 | 0.20-0.30 | --- |
| JIS G 5111:1991 | SCNCrM 2 | --- | --- | 0.25-0.35 | 0.90-1.50 | 0.30-0.60 | 0.040 | 0.040 | 0.30-0.90 | 1.60-2.00 | 0.15-0.35 | --- |
| DIN 17205:1992 | GS-33 CrNiMo 7 4 4 | 1.8740 | --- | 0.30-0.36 | 0.50-0.80 | 0.60 | 0.015 | 0.007 | 0.90-1.20 | 1.50-1.80 | 0.35-0.60 | --- |
| AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994 | G30NiCrMo8 | --- | --- | 0.33 | 1.00 | 0.60 | 0.030 | 0.020 | 0.80-1.20 | 1.70-2.30 | 0.30-0.60 | --- |

However, if strict technical comparison rules were applied, Grade SCNCrM 2 could be rejected based on its higher manganese content when comparing it to SC 4330. In that case, SC 4330 would be rejected since it would not have a comparative steel (that is, it takes two steels to make a comparison). The same argument could be made when comparing GS-33 CrNiMo 7 4 4 and G30NiCrMo8 in the second group, where the differing nickel contents could be a basis for rejection on a stricter comparison.

A classic closest match example is shown in Table 1.3, where compared to the three other steels in this group, DIN 17211 steel name 34 CrAlMo 5 is low on C, Cr, and Mo; and some may argue that, on this basis, it does not belong to this comparative group. However, the Cr-Al-Mo alloys in this group are typically used as nitriding steels, and steel name 34 CrAlMo 5 is the closest match DIN 17211 alloy for this group. So excluding it would be a disservice to the user, since it belongs to the same application family and its inclusion in this group will direct the user to other similar nitriding alloys.

Table 1.3 Chromium-Molybdenum-Aluminum (Cr-Mo-Al) Steels for Nitriding

| Standard Designation | Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name | Steel Number | UNS Number | Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|------------|--|-----------|-----------|-------|-------|-----------|------|-----------|-----------------------|
| | | | | C | Mn | Si | P | S | Cr | Ni | Mo | Others |
| ASTM A 355-89 (2000) | A | --- | K24065 | 0.38-0.43 | 0.50-0.70 | 0.15-0.35 | 0.035 | 0.040 | 1.40-1.80 | --- | 0.30-0.40 | Al 0.95-1.30 |
| JIS G 4202:1979 | SACM 645 | --- | --- | 0.40-0.50 | 0.60 | 0.15-0.50 | 0.030 | 0.030 | 1.30-1.70 | 0.25 | 0.15-0.30 | Al 0.70-1.20, Cu 0.30 |
| DIN 17211:1987 | 34 CrAlMo 5 | 1.8507 | --- | 0.30-0.37 | 0.50-0.80 | 0.40 | 0.025 | 0.030 | 1.00-1.30 | --- | 0.15-0.25 | Al 0.80-1.20 |
| ISO 683-10:1987 | 41 CrAlMo 74 | --- | --- | 0.38-0.45 | 0.50-0.80 | 0.50 | 0.030 | 0.035 | 1.50-1.80 | --- | 0.25-0.40 | Al 0.80-1.20 |

There are many opportunities to make technical errors that may lead to inappropriate steel comparisons. For example, when comparing stainless steels there are many technical decisions to make since it is not common to find identical chemical compositions within standards from different countries. Table 1.4 shows a list of comparative Cr-Ni-Mo wrought austenitic stainless steels from the USA, Japan, and European Union. Note the differences in the Cr, Ni, and Mo contents among all the standards and the N limit in the EN standard. These differences will affect the corrosion resistance performance in many applications, such that the user must be very careful when selecting a comparative steel based solely on data in this book.

Table 1.4 List of Comparative Cr-Ni-Mo Wrought Austenitic Stainless Steels

| Standard Designation | Grade, Class, Type Symbol or Name | Steel Number | UNS Number | Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|------------|--|------|------|-------|-------|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------|
| | | | | C | Mn | Si | P | S | Cr | Ni | Mo | Others |
| ASTM A 276-00 | 316L | --- | S31603 | 0.030 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 16.0-18.0 | 10.0-14.0 | 2.00-3.00 | --- |
| JIS G 4303:1998 | SUS316L | --- | --- | 0.030 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 16.00-18.00 | 12.00-15.00 | 2.00-3.00 | --- |
| JIS G 4318:1998 | SUS316L | --- | --- | 0.030 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 16.00-18.00 | 12.00-15.00 | 2.00-3.00 | --- |
| EN 10088-3:1995 | X2CrNiMo17-12-2 | 1.4404 | --- | 0.030 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 16.50-18.50 | 10.00-13.00 | 2.00-2.50 | N 0.11 |
| | X2CrNiMo17-12-3 | 1.4432 | --- | 0.030 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 16.50-18.50 | 10.50-13.00 | 2.50-3.00 | N 0.11 |
| | X2CrNiMo18-14-3 | 1.4435 | --- | 0.030 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 17.00-19.00 | 12.00-15.00 | 2.50-3.00 | N 0.11 |

In summary, if strict technical comparison is made to this type of data, there would be no data remaining, which would serve no purpose. By widening the technical comparison criteria to find the closest match steels, the user must understand that these steels are not equivalent and cannot be indiscriminately substituted without first reviewing the complete current standards and securing competent technical advice prior to any decision-making.

To find a balance for comparison of steels by product form, use (application), mechanical properties, chemical compositions, related manufacturing processes (including heat treatment), etc., a methodology had to be put in place and rules had to be established. However, as much as methodology and rules were essential in preparing this book, there were many instances where they could not cover every variable and circumstance. Therefore, difficult comparison decisions as those described previously had to be made. There were literally hundreds, if not more than a thousand, such decisions made in this book. In these cases, the closest match comparison decisions were made at the discretion of the editor.

Organization

This book will typically be used when a specific steel standard or grade is known and a comparative steel is sought. One of the main variables in selecting a specific grade of steel is its intended application (use) or product form, which usually narrows the selection to a family of steels. Therefore, the chapters in this book were organized by product form and use, as follows:

| <u>Chapter No.</u> | <u>Title</u> |
|--------------------|---|
| 2 | Carbon and Alloy Steels for General Use |
| 3 | Structural Steel Plates |
| 4 | Pressure Vessel Steel Plates |
| 5 | Steel Tubes and Pipes |
| 6 | Steel Forgings |
| 7 | Steel Castings |
| 8 | Wrought Stainless Steels |
| 9 | Steels for Special Use |

Although the chapter list, at first glance, looks rather straightforward, there were many difficult decisions regarding the steel comparisons within these chapters. For example, internationally the terms "pipe" and "tube" have different definitions. ASTM has 9 definitions for "pipe" and 22 definitions for "tube," depending on the standard's subject matter and application (see ASTM Dictionary of Engineering Science & Technology, 9th edition). In contrast, ISO 2604 Steel Products for Pressure Purposes - Quality Requirements - Part II: Wrought Seamless Tubes, notes that: "The word *tube* is synonymous with *pipe*."

Definitions of Steel Terms

Finding definitions for carbon steel, alloy steel, and stainless steel turned out to be a very complex task and resulted in numerous changes throughout the writing of this book from one chapter to another.

ASTM A 941-00 Terminology Relating to Steel, Stainless Steel, Related Alloys, and Ferroalloys (see Appendix 9) defines the terms: carbon steel, alloy steel, low-alloy steel, and stainless steel. EN 10020:2000 Definition and Classification of Grades of Steel defines the terms: non alloy steels, other alloy steels (which include alloy quality steels and alloy special steels), and stainless steels. Note that these two standards, from the USA and Europe/UK, differ in the terms used to describe the different types of steel. The user of comparative steel standards data must take into account that each national SDO has their own set of terms and definitions for steels and related products and, in some cases, may have multiple definitions. For example, three different definitions for carbon steel can be found in ASTM standards A 941-00, A 902-99, and F 1789-01.

In this book, steels have been divided into three main categories:

1. Carbon Steels
2. Alloy Steels
3. Stainless Steels

ASTM A 941-00 and EN 10020:2000 were used as guidelines in developing these categories. Where practical, these steel categories were further divided into subcategories based on their product form, intended application, service requirement, or other similar criteria.

Questions Regarding the Rules of Comparison

When comparing two or more steel standards, the following questions can be asked:

Should mechanical properties or chemical composition be the main criteria? If mechanical properties are compared, which property should be the first criteria for comparison, that is, yield strength, tensile strength, elongation, impact strength, or hardness, etc.? Once having selected a primary criteria, say tensile strength, should there be a secondary criteria for ranking the comparative steels within this group, for example, yield strength, hardness, etc.?

When mechanical properties or chemical compositions vary with section thickness for a given steel grade, which section thickness data should be selected as the criteria for comparison? When two steels have the same minimum tensile strength values, but have different yield strength values, are they no longer similar?

Should comparisons be based on the data's minimum values, maximum values, or average values of their min/max ranges? Should alloy steels and stainless steels be compared on their mechanical properties when they are generally selected for use based on their alloying elements' abilities to provide satisfactory service in their intended applications?

Is it reasonable to compare steels based only on their chemical compositions, regardless of their product form? That is, should forging steels be compared to steel plates or tubes because they have similar chemical compositions and is this type of comparative data useful in engineering practice?

Non-Comparable Steels

Not all steels have comparative counterparts. Knowing that a steel is non-comparable is just as important as knowing that there are comparative steels. Otherwise, valuable time could be wasted searching for something that does not exist. All steel grades within the listed standards in this book are either designated as comparable or non-comparable to assist the user in finding data. Non-comparable steels can be found at the end of each chapter.

Criteria for Comparing Steels

The two major criteria for comparing steels in this type of book are mechanical properties and chemical compositions. For each given standard steel grade, there is typically only one chemical composition, which makes it ideal as a comparison criterion. However, there are several mechanical properties that can be used to compare standard steel grades and, to be consistent throughout a book of this type, only one property can be chosen. The decision was to use a steel's tensile strength as the second comparison criterion.

Having settled on chemical composition and tensile strength as the two main comparison criteria, the next step was to decide when to apply one or the other, or both. Since carbon steels are typically selected based on mechanical properties, it was decided that tensile strength would be the first criterion used for comparing carbon steels. Likewise, since alloys steels and stainless steels are generally selected based on their chemistry, it was decided that chemical composition would be used to compare them.

An exception to the above methodology is for the structural steels data in Chapter 3, where the tensile strength was used as the main comparison criterion for carbon and alloy steels. This exception was made because structural steels are generally selected based on their mechanical properties. Also in this same chapter, high-strength low-alloy steels are treated as a sub-category to alloy steels, although ASTM A 941 defines them separately.

Since there was insufficient space on a page to place both the chemical composition and mechanical properties tables, they were split into two separate tables. To assist the user in keeping track of the comparison criteria used for a given steel, each table within a chapter was sequentially numbered and appended with the letter A or B. Table numbers ending in the letter A designate that it was the main criterion used for comparison, whereas table numbers ending with the letter B were "mirrored" from the A tables.

In this manner, the user must first consider the data in the "A" table, then see how well the data in the B table match the steels which are being compared.

This is not a foolproof methodology of comparison. For example, ASTM A 958 Grade SC 4330 has one chemical composition, but has 13 different strength classes based on heat treatment (see chapter 7). So just because two steel grades have comparative chemical compositions does not mean that they are comparable in mechanical properties, and vice versa. Using data found in this book is only one step in finding suitable comparable steel for the intended application.

With this basic methodology in place, the following is a list of the comparison rules that were established to produce this book.

2.1 Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for General Use

| Standard Designation | Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name | Steel Number | UNS Number | Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|------------|--|-----------|-----------|-------|-------------|------|------|------|---------------------------|
| | | | | C | Mn | Si | P | S | Cr | Ni | Mo | Others |
| ASTM A 29/A 29M-99 | 1005 | --- | G10050 | 0.06 | 0.35 | --- | 0.040 | 0.050 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| SAE J403 AUG95 | 1005 | --- | G10050 | 0.06 | 0.35 | --- | 0.030 | 0.050 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| EN 10016-2:1994 | C4D | 1.0300 | --- | 0.06 | 0.30-0.60 | 0.30 | 0.035 | 0.035 | 0.20 | 0.25 | 0.05 | Cu 0.30; Al 0.01 |
| EN 10016-4:1994 | C3D2 | 1.1110 | --- | 0.05 | 0.30-0.50 | 0.30 | 0.020 | 0.025 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.05 | Cu 0.15; Al 0.01; N 0.007 |
| ASTM A 29/A 29M-99 | 1006 | --- | G10060 | 0.08 | 0.25-0.40 | --- | 0.040 | 0.050 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| SAE J403 AUG95 | 1006 | --- | G10060 | 0.08 | 0.25-0.40 | --- | 0.030 | 0.050 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| EN 10016-2:1994 | C7D | 1.0313 | --- | 0.05-0.09 | 0.30-0.60 | 0.30 | 0.035 | 0.035 | 0.20 | 0.25 | 0.08 | Cu 0.30 |
| EN 10016-4:1994 | C5D2 | 1.1111 | --- | 0.07 | 0.30-0.50 | 0.30 | 0.020 | 0.025 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.05 | Cu 0.15; Al 0.01; N 0.007 |
| ASTM A 29/A 29M-99 | 1008 | --- | G10080 | 0.10 | 0.30-0.50 | --- | 0.040 | 0.050 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 108-99 | 1008 | --- | G10080 | 0.10 | 0.30-0.50 | --- | 0.040 | 0.050 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 576-90 | 1008 | --- | G10080 | 0.10 | 0.30-0.50 | --- | 0.040 | 0.050 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| SAE J403 Aug95 | 1008 | --- | G10080 | 0.10 | 0.30-0.50 | --- | 0.030 | 0.050 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| EN 10016-2:1994 | C9D | 1.0304 | --- | 0.10 | 0.60 | 0.30 | 0.035 | 0.035 | 0.20 | 0.25 | 0.05 | Cu 0.30; Al 0.01 |
| EN 10016-4:1994 | C8D2 | 1.1113 | --- | 0.06-0.10 | 0.30-0.50 | 0.30 | 0.020 | 0.025 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.05 | Cu 0.15; Al 0.01; N 0.007 |
| ASTM A 29/A 29M-99 | 1010 | --- | G10100 | 0.08-0.13 | 0.30-0.60 | --- | 0.040 | 0.050 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 108-99 | 1010 | --- | G10100 | 0.08-0.13 | 0.30-0.60 | --- | 0.040 | 0.050 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 576-90 | 1010 | --- | G10100 | 0.08-0.13 | 0.30-0.60 | --- | 0.040 | 0.050 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| SAE J403 Aug95 | 1010 | --- | G10100 | 0.08-0.13 | 0.30-0.60 | --- | 0.030 | 0.050 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| JIS G 4051 (1979) | S 10 C | --- | --- | 0.08-0.13 | 0.30-0.60 | 0.15-0.35 | 0.030 | 0.035 | 0.20 | 0.20 | --- | Cu 0.30; Ni+Cr 0.35 |
| | S 09 CK | --- | --- | 0.07-0.12 | 0.30-0.60 | 0.10-0.35 | 0.025 | 0.025 | 0.20 | 0.20 | --- | Cu 0.25; Ni+Cr 0.30 |
| EN 10016-2:1994 | C10D | 1.0310 | --- | 0.08-0.13 | 0.30-0.60 | 0.30 | 0.035 | 0.035 | 0.20 | 0.25 | 0.05 | Cu 0.30; Al 0.01 |
| EN 10016-4:1994 | C10D2 | 1.1114 | --- | 0.08-0.12 | 0.30-0.50 | 0.30 | 0.020 | 0.025 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.05 | Cu 0.15; Al 0.01; N 0.007 |
| | C10E | 1.1121 | --- | 0.07-0.13 | 0.30-0.60 | 0.40 | 0.035 | ≤ 0.035 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| EN 10084:1998 | C10R | 1.1207 | --- | 0.07-0.13 | 0.30-0.60 | 0.40 | 0.035 | 0.020-0.040 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ISO 683-11:1987 | C 10 | --- | --- | 0.07-0.13 | 0.30-0.60 | 0.15-0.40 | 0.035 | 0.035 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 29/A 29M-99 | 1012 | --- | G10120 | 0.10-0.15 | 0.30-0.60 | --- | 0.040 | 0.050 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 576-90 | 1012 | --- | G10120 | 0.10-0.15 | 0.30-0.60 | --- | 0.040 | 0.050 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| SAE J403 AUG95 | 1012 | --- | G10120 | 0.10-0.15 | 0.30-0.60 | --- | 0.030 | 0.050 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| JIS G 4051 (1979) | S 12 C | --- | --- | 0.10-0.15 | 0.30-0.60 | 0.15-0.35 | 0.030 | 0.035 | --- | --- | --- | Cu 0.30; Ni+Cr 0.35 |
| EN 10016-2:1994 | C12D | 1.0311 | --- | 0.10-0.15 | 0.30-0.60 | 0.30 | 0.035 | 0.035 | 0.20 | 0.25 | 0.05 | Cu 0.30; Al 0.01 |
| EN 10016-4:1994 | C12D2 | 1.1124 | --- | 0.10-0.14 | 0.30-0.50 | 0.30 | 0.020 | 0.025 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.05 | Cu 0.15; Al 0.01; N 0.007 |

2.3 Chemical Properties of Alloy Steels for General Use (Continued)

2.3.2 Chromium-Molybdenum (Cr-Mo) Steels

| Standard Designation | Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name | Steel Number | UNS Number | Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|------------|--|-----------|-----------|-------|-------------|-----------|------|-----------|---------|
| | | | | C | Mn | Si | P | S | Cr | Ni | Mo | Others |
| ASTM A 29/A 29M-99 | 4118 | --- | G41180 | 0.18-0.23 | 0.70-0.90 | 0.15-0.35 | 0.035 | 0.040 | 0.40-0.60 | 0.25 | 0.08-0.15 | Cu 0.35 |
| | 4120 | --- | G41200 | 0.18-0.23 | 0.90-1.20 | 0.15-0.35 | 0.035 | 0.040 | 0.40-0.60 | 0.25 | 0.13-0.20 | Cu 0.35 |
| | 4121 | --- | G41210 | 0.18-0.23 | 0.75-1.00 | 0.15-0.35 | 0.035 | 0.040 | 0.45-0.65 | 0.25 | 0.20-0.30 | Cu 0.35 |
| ASTM A 322-91 (1996) | 4118 | --- | G41180 | 0.18-0.23 | 0.70-0.90 | 0.15-0.35 | 0.035 | 0.040 | 0.40-0.60 | 0.25 | 0.08-0.15 | Cu 0.35 |
| | 4120 | --- | G41200 | 0.18-0.23 | 0.90-1.20 | 0.15-0.35 | 0.035 | 0.040 | 0.40-0.60 | 0.25 | 0.13-0.20 | Cu 0.35 |
| | 4121 | --- | G41210 | 0.18-0.23 | 0.75-1.00 | 0.15-0.35 | 0.035 | 0.040 | 0.45-0.65 | 0.25 | 0.20-0.30 | Cu 0.35 |
| SAE J404 APR94 | 4118 | --- | G41180 | 0.18-0.23 | 0.70-0.90 | 0.15-0.35 | 0.030 | 0.040 | 0.40-0.60 | 0.25 | 0.08-0.15 | Cu 0.35 |
| | 4120 | --- | G41200 | 0.18-0.23 | 0.90-1.20 | 0.15-0.35 | 0.030 | 0.040 | 0.40-0.60 | 0.25 | 0.13-0.20 | Cu 0.35 |
| JIS G 4105:1979 | SCM 418 | --- | --- | 0.16-0.21 | 0.60-0.85 | 0.15-0.35 | 0.030 | 0.030 | 0.90-1.20 | 0.25 | 0.15-0.30 | Cu 0.30 |
| | SCM 420 | --- | --- | 0.18-0.23 | 0.60-0.85 | 0.15-0.35 | 0.030 | 0.030 | 0.90-1.20 | 0.25 | 0.15-0.30 | Cu 0.30 |
| | SCM 421 | --- | --- | 0.17-0.23 | 0.70-1.00 | 0.15-0.35 | 0.030 | 0.030 | 0.90-1.20 | 0.25 | 0.15-0.30 | Cu 0.30 |
| | SCM 822 | --- | --- | 0.20-0.25 | 0.60-0.85 | 0.15-0.35 | 0.030 | 0.030 | 0.90-1.20 | 0.25 | 0.35-0.45 | Cu 0.30 |
| EN 10084:1998 | 18CrMo4 | 1.7243 | --- | 0.15-0.21 | 0.60-0.90 | 0.40 | 0.035 | 0.035 | 0.90-1.20 | --- | 0.15-0.25 | --- |
| | 18CrMoS4 | 1.7244 | --- | 0.15-0.21 | 0.60-0.90 | 0.40 | 0.035 | 0.020-0.040 | 0.90-1.20 | --- | 0.15-0.25 | --- |
| | 22CrMoS3-5 | 1.7333 | --- | 0.19-0.24 | 0.70-1.00 | 0.40 | 0.035 | 0.020-0.040 | 0.40-0.70 | --- | 0.40-0.50 | --- |
| | 20MoCr3 | 1.7320 | --- | 0.17-0.23 | 0.60-0.90 | 0.40 | 0.035 | 0.035 | 0.40-0.70 | --- | 0.30-0.40 | --- |
| | 20MoCrS3 | 1.7319 | --- | 0.17-0.23 | 0.60-0.90 | 0.40 | 0.035 | 0.020-0.040 | 0.40-0.70 | --- | 0.30-0.40 | --- |
| | 20MoCr4 | 1.7321 | --- | 0.17-0.23 | 0.70-1.00 | 0.40 | 0.035 | 0.035 | 0.30-0.60 | --- | 0.40-0.50 | --- |
| | 20MoCrS4 | 1.7323 | --- | 0.17-0.23 | 0.70-1.00 | 0.40 | 0.035 | 0.020-0.040 | 0.30-0.60 | --- | 0.40-0.50 | --- |
| ISO 683-11:1987 | 18 CrMo 4 | --- | --- | 0.15-0.21 | 0.60-0.90 | 0.15-0.40 | 0.035 | 0.035 | 0.90-1.20 | --- | 0.15-0.25 | --- |
| | 18 CrMoS 4 | --- | --- | 0.15-0.21 | 0.60-0.90 | 0.15-0.40 | 0.035 | 0.020-0.040 | 0.90-1.20 | --- | 0.15-0.25 | --- |
| ASTM A 29/A 29M-99 | 4130 | --- | G41300 | 0.28-0.33 | 0.40-0.60 | 0.15-0.35 | 0.035 | 0.040 | 0.80-1.10 | 0.25 | 0.15-0.25 | Cu 0.35 |
| ASTM A 322-91 (1996) | 4130 | --- | G41300 | 0.28-0.33 | 0.40-0.60 | 0.15-0.35 | 0.035 | 0.040 | 0.80-1.10 | 0.25 | 0.15-0.25 | Cu 0.35 |
| SAE J404 APR94 | 4130 | --- | G41300 | 0.28-0.33 | 0.40-0.60 | 0.15-0.35 | 0.035 | 0.040 | 0.80-1.10 | 0.25 | 0.15-0.25 | Cu 0.35 |
| JIS G 4105:1979 | SCM 430 | --- | --- | 0.28-0.33 | 0.60-0.85 | 0.15-0.35 | 0.030 | 0.030 | 0.90-1.20 | 0.25 | 0.15-0.30 | Cu 0.30 |
| | SCM 432 | --- | --- | 0.27-0.37 | 0.30-0.60 | 0.15-0.35 | 0.030 | 0.030 | 1.00-1.50 | 0.25 | 0.15-0.30 | Cu 0.30 |
| EN 10083-1:1991 | 25 CrMo 4 | --- | --- | 0.22-0.29 | 0.60-0.90 | 0.40 | 0.035 | 0.035 | 0.90-1.20 | --- | 0.15-0.30 | --- |
| | 25 CrMoS 4 | --- | --- | 0.22-0.29 | 0.60-0.90 | 0.40 | 0.035 | 0.020-0.040 | 0.90-1.20 | --- | 0.15-0.30 | --- |
| ISO 683-1:1987 | 25 CrMo 4 | --- | --- | 0.22-0.29 | 0.60-0.90 | 0.15-0.40 | 0.035 | 0.035 | 0.90-1.20 | --- | 0.15-0.30 | --- |
| | 25 CrMoS 4 | --- | --- | 0.22-0.29 | 0.60-0.90 | 0.15-0.40 | 0.035 | 0.020-0.040 | 0.90-1.20 | --- | 0.15-0.30 | --- |

2.4 Non-Comparable Carbon and Alloy Steels for General Use

| ASTM A 29/A 29M-99 Steel Bars, Carbon and Alloy, Hot-Wrought and Cold-Finished | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Grade | 1008 | 1011 | 1012 | 1013 | 1330 | 1335 | 1340 | 1345 | 1513 | 1518 | 1524 | 1525 |
| UNS Number | G10080 | G10110 | G10120 | G10130 | G13300 | G13350 | G13400 | G13450 | G15300 | G15180 | G15240 | G15250 |
| Grade | 1526 | 1527 | 1547 | 1548 | 1551 | 1552 | 1561 | 1566 | 1572 | 4012 | 4023 | 4024 |
| UNS Number | G15260 | G15270 | G15470 | G15480 | G15510 | G15520 | G15610 | G15660 | G15720 | G40120 | G40230 | G40240 |
| Grade | 4027 | 4028 | 4032 | 4037 | 4042 | 4047 | 4135 | 4142 | 4147 | 4161 | 4419 | 4422 |
| UNS Number | G40270 | G40280 | G43320 | G40370 | G40420 | G40470 | G41350 | G41420 | G41470 | G41670 | G44190 | G44220 |
| Grade | 4427 | 4615 | 4620 | 4621 | 4626 | 4715 | 4718 | 4720 | 4815 | 4817 | 4820 | 5015 |
| UNS Number | G44270 | G46150 | G46200 | G46210 | G46260 | G47150 | G47180 | G47200 | G48150 | G48170 | G48200 | G50150 |
| Grade | 5046 | 5115 | 5147 | 5150 | 5155 | 5160 | 6118 | 8115 | 8615 | 8617 | 8622 | 8625 |
| UNS Number | G50460 | G51150 | G51470 | G51500 | G51550 | G51600 | G61180 | G81150 | G86150 | G86170 | G86220 | G86250 |
| Grade | 8627 | 8630 | 8637 | 8642 | 8645 | 8650 | 8655 | 8660 | 8720 | 8740 | 8822 | 9254 |
| UNS Number | G86270 | G86300 | G86370 | G86420 | G86450 | G86500 | G86550 | G86600 | G87200 | G87400 | G88200 | G92540 |
| Grade | 9255 | 9259 | 9260 | 81B45 | 94B17 | 94B30 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| UNS Number | G92550 | G92590 | G92600 | G81451 | G94171 | G94301 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 322-91 (1996) Steel Bars, Alloy, Standard Grades | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grade | 1330 | 1335 | 1340 | 1345 | 4023 | 4024 | 4027 | 4028 | 4037 | 4047 | 4142 | 4147 |
| UNS Number | G13300 | G13350 | G13400 | G13450 | G40230 | G40240 | G40270 | G40280 | G40370 | G40470 | G41420 | G41470 |
| Grade | 4161 | 4615 | 4620 | 4621 | 4626 | 4720 | 4815 | 4817 | 4820 | 5117 | 5150 | 5155 |
| UNS Number | G41670 | G46150 | G46200 | G46210 | G46260 | G47200 | G48150 | G48170 | G48200 | G51170 | G51500 | G51550 |
| Grade | 5160 | 6118 | 8615 | 8617 | 8622 | 8625 | 8627 | 8630 | 8637 | 8642 | 8645 | 8655 |
| UNS Number | G51600 | G61180 | G86150 | G86170 | G86220 | G86250 | G86270 | G86300 | G86370 | G86420 | G86450 | G86550 |
| Grade | 8720 | 8740 | 8822 | 9259 | 9260 | 81B45 | 94B17 | 94B30 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| UNS Number | G87200 | G87400 | G88200 | G92590 | G92600 | G81451 | G94171 | G94301 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 576-90 (1995) Steel Bars, Carbon, Hot-Wrought, Special Quality | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grade | 1513 | 1518 | 1524 | 1525 | 1526 | 1527 | 1547 | 1548 | 1551 | 1552 | 1561 | 1566 |
| UNS Number | G15300 | G15180 | G15240 | G15250 | G15260 | G15270 | G15470 | G15480 | G15510 | G15520 | G15610 | G15660 |
| SAE J403 AUG95 Chemical Compositions of SAE Carbon Steels (Hot Rolled and Cold Finished Bars Only) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grade | 1572 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| UNS Number | G15720 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Grade | 1524 | 1526 | 1527 | 1548 | 1552 | 1566 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| UNS Number | G15240 | G15260 | G15270 | G15480 | G15520 | G15660 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |

3.1 Carbon Steel Structural Steel Plates

3.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Structural Steel Plates

| Standard Designation | Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name | Steel Number | UNS Number | Heat Treatment | Section Thickness | | Yield Strength, min | | Tensile Strength | | Elongation, min, % | Other |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|------------|----------------|-------------------|--------|--------------------------|-----|--------------------------|-------|--------------------|-------|
| | | | | | t, mm | t, in. | N/mm ² or MPa | ksi | N/mm ² or MPa | ksi | | |
| ISO 630:1995 | E 185 | --- | --- | AR | ≤ 16 | --- | 185 | --- | 300-540 | --- | 16 | --- |
| | | | | | 16 < t ≤ 40 | --- | 175 | --- | | | | |
| ASTM A 283/A 283M-00 | A | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | 165 | 24 | 310-415 | 45-60 | 30 | --- |
| EN 10025:1993 | S185 | 1.0035 | --- | HR | < 3 | --- | 185 | --- | 310-540 | --- | --- | --- |
| | | | | | 3 ≤ t ≤ 16 | --- | 185 | --- | 290-510 | --- | 16 | --- |
| | | | | | 16 < t ≤ 40 | --- | 175 | --- | 290-510 | --- | --- | --- |
| | | | | | 40 < t ≤ 100 | --- | --- | --- | 290-510 | --- | --- | --- |

3.1 Carbon Steel Structural Steel Plates

3.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

| Standard Designation | Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name | Steel Number | UNS Number | Heat Treatment | Section Thickness | | Yield Strength, min | | Tensile Strength | | Elongation, min, % | Other | |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-----|--------------------------|---------|--------------------|-------|--------------|
| | | | | | t, mm | t, in. | N/mm ² or MPa | ksi | N/mm ² or MPa | ksi | | | |
| JIS G 3101:1995 | SS330 | --- | --- | HR | ≤ 16 | --- | 205 | --- | 330-430 | --- | 21 | --- | |
| | | | | | 16 < t ≤ 40 | --- | 195 | --- | | | 26 | | |
| | | | | | > 40 | --- | 175 | --- | | | 28 | | |
| ASTM A 570/A 570M-98 | 30 | --- | K02502 | HR | 0.65 ≤ t < 1.6 | 0.025 ≤ t < 0.064 | 205 | 30 | 340 min | 49 min | 21 | --- | |
| | | | | | 1.6 ≤ t < 2.5 | 0.064 ≤ t < 0.097 | | | | | 24 | | |
| | | | | | 2.5 ≤ t < 6.0 | 0.097 ≤ t < 0.230 | | | | | 25 | | |
| ISO 630:1995 | E 235 A | --- | --- | AR | ≤ 16 | --- | 235 | --- | 340-470 | --- | 24 | --- | |
| | | | | | 16 < t ≤ 40 | --- | 225 | --- | | | 24 | | |
| | | | | | 40 < t ≤ 63 | --- | 215 | --- | | | 23 | | |
| | | | | | 63 < t ≤ 80 | --- | 215 | --- | | | 22 | | |
| | | | | | 80 < t ≤ 100 | --- | 215 | --- | | | 22 | | |
| | | | | | 100 < t ≤ 150 | --- | 195 | --- | | | 20 | | |
| | | | | | 150 < t ≤ 200 | --- | 185 | --- | | | 19 | | |
| | E 235 B | --- | --- | AR | ≤ 16 | --- | 235 | --- | 340-470 | --- | 24 | --- | |
| | | | | | 16 < t ≤ 25 | --- | 225 | --- | | | 24 | | |
| | E 235 B NF | --- | --- | --- | AR | ≤ 16 | --- | 235 | --- | 340-470 | --- | 24 | 27 J at 20°C |
| | | | | | | 16 < t ≤ 40 | --- | 225 | --- | | | 24 | |
| | | | | | | 40 < t ≤ 63 | --- | 215 | --- | | | 23 | |
| | | | | | | 63 < t ≤ 80 | --- | 215 | --- | | | 22 | |
| | | | | | | 80 < t ≤ 100 | --- | 215 | --- | | | 22 | |
| | | | | | | 100 < t ≤ 150 | --- | 195 | --- | | | 20 | |
| | E 235 C | --- | --- | --- | AR | ≤ 16 | --- | 235 | --- | 340-470 | --- | 24 | 27 J at 0°C |
| | | | | | | 16 < t ≤ 40 | --- | 225 | --- | | | 24 | |
| | | | | | | 40 < t ≤ 63 | --- | 215 | --- | | | 23 | |
| | | | | | | 63 < t ≤ 80 | --- | 215 | --- | | | 22 | |
| | | | | | | 80 < t ≤ 100 | --- | 215 | --- | | | 22 | |
| | | | | | | 100 < t ≤ 150 | --- | 195 | --- | | | 20 | |
| 150 < t ≤ 200 | | | | | | --- | 185 | --- | 19 | | | | |

NOTE: This section continued on next page.

3.1 Carbon Steel Structural Steel Plates

3.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Structural Steel Plates

| Standard Designation | Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name | Steel Number | UNS Number | Section Thickness | | Weight, %, Maximum, Unless Otherwise Specified | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|------------|-------------------|---------|--|------|--------------|-------|-------|-----|-----|--------------|-----------------|
| | | | | t, mm | t, in. | C | Mn | Si | P | S | Cr | Ni | Mo | Others |
| ISO 630:1995 | E 185 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 283/A 283M-00 | A | --- | --- | ≤ 40 | ≤ 1.5 | 0.14 | 0.90 | 0.40 | 0.035 | 0.04 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| | | | | > 40 | > 1.5 | 0.14 | 0.90 | 0.15-0.40 | 0.035 | 0.04 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| EN 10025:1993 | S185 | 1.0035 | --- | ≤ 16 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| JIS G 3101:1995 | SS330 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | 0.050 | 0.050 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 570/A 570M-98 | 30 | --- | K02502 | ≤ 6.0 | ≤ 0.229 | 0.25 | 0.90 | report value | 0.035 | 0.04 | --- | --- | --- | Al report value |
| ISO 630:1995 | E 235 A | --- | --- | --- | --- | 0.22 | --- | --- | 0.050 | 0.050 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| | E 235 B | --- | --- | ≤ 16 | --- | 0.17 | 1.40 | 0.40 | 0.045 | 0.045 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| | | | | 16 < t ≤ 25 | --- | 0.20 | 1.40 | 0.40 | 0.045 | 0.045 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| | | | | ≤ 40 | --- | 0.17 | 1.40 | 0.40 | 0.045 | 0.045 | --- | --- | --- | Non-rimming |
| | | | | > 40 | --- | 0.20 | 1.40 | 0.40 | 0.045 | 0.045 | --- | --- | --- | Non-rimming |
| E 235 C | --- | --- | --- | --- | 0.17 | 1.40 | 0.40 | 0.040 | 0.040 | --- | --- | --- | Non-rimming | |
| E 235 D | --- | --- | --- | --- | 0.17 | 1.40 | 0.40 | 0.035 | 0.035 | --- | --- | --- | Fine-grained | |
| ASTM A 283/A 283M-00 | B | --- | --- | ≤ 40 | ≤ 1.5 | 0.17 | 0.90 | 0.40 | 0.035 | 0.04 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| | | | | > 40 | > 1.5 | 0.17 | 0.90 | 0.15-0.40 | 0.035 | 0.04 | --- | --- | --- | --- |

3.2 Alloy Steel Structural Steel Plates

3.2.1A Mechanical Properties of High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel Plates

| Standard Designation | Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name | Steel Number | UNS Number | Heat Treatment | Section Thickness | | Yield Strength, min | | Tensile Strength | | Elongation, min, % | Other | |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----|--------------------------|---------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | | | t, mm | t, in. | N/mm ² or MPa | ksi | N/mm ² or MPa | ksi | | | |
| CSA G40.21:1998 | 260WT (38WT) | --- | --- | --- | ≤ 65 | ≤ 2½ | 260 | 38 | 410-590 | 60-85 | 23 | --- | |
| | | | | | 65 < t ≤ 100 | 2½ < t ≤ 4 | 250 | 36 | | | | | |
| | | | | | 100 < t ≤ 150 | 4 < t ≤ 6 | 250 | 36 | | | | | |
| ASTM A 572/A 572M-00 | 42 [290] | --- | --- | --- | ≤ 150 | ≤ 6 | 290 | 42 | 415 min | 60 min | 24 | --- | |
| ASTM A 656/A 656M-00 | 50 [345] | --- | --- | HR | ≤ 50 | ≤ 2 | 345 | 50 | 415 min | 60 min | 23 | --- | |
| ASTM A 633/A 633M-00 | A | --- | K01802 | N | ≤ 65 | ≤ 2.5 | 290 | 42 | 430-570 | 63-83 | 23 | --- | |
| | | | | | 65 < t ≤ 100 | 2.5 < t ≤ 4 | | | | | | | |
| ASTM A 709/A 709M-00 | 50 [345] | --- | --- | --- | ≤ 100 | ≤ 4 | 345 | 50 | 450 min | 65 min | 21 | --- | |
| ASTM A 572/A 572M-00 | 50 [345] | --- | --- | --- | ≤ 100 | ≤ 4 | 345 | 50 | 450 min | 65 min | 21 | --- | |
| EN 10113-3:1993 | S355M | 1.8823 | --- | TMCP | t ≤ 16 | --- | 355 | --- | 450-610 | --- | 22 | see standard | |
| | | | | | 16 < t ≤ 40 | --- | 345 | --- | | | | | |
| | | | | | 40 < t ≤ 63 | --- | 335 | --- | | | | | |
| | S355ML | 1.8834 | --- | --- | TMCP | t ≤ 16 | --- | 355 | --- | 450-610 | --- | 22 | see standard |
| | | | | | | 16 < t ≤ 40 | --- | 345 | --- | | | | |
| | | | | | | 40 < t ≤ 63 | --- | 335 | --- | | | | |
| CSA G40.21:1998 | 300WT (44WT) | --- | --- | --- | ≤ 65 | ≤ 2½ | 300 | 44 | 450-620 | 65-90 | 23 | --- | |
| | | | | | 65 < t ≤ 100 | 2½ < t ≤ 4 | 280 | 40 | | | | | |
| | | | | | 100 < t ≤ 150 | 4 < t ≤ 6 | 280 | 40 | | | | | |

3.2 Alloy Steel Structural Steel Plates

3.2.1A Mechanical Properties of High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel Plates

| Standard Designation | Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name | Steel Number | UNS Number | Heat Treatment | Section Thickness | | Yield Strength, min | | Tensile Strength | | Elongation, min, % | Other | |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----|--------------------------|---------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | | | t, mm | t, in. | N/mm ² or MPa | ksi | N/mm ² or MPa | ksi | | | |
| EN 10113-2:1993 | S355N | 1.0545 | --- | N | t ≤ 16 | --- | 355 | --- | 470-630 | --- | 22 | see standard | |
| | | | | | 16 < t ≤ 40 | --- | 345 | --- | | | | | |
| | | | | | 40 < t ≤ 63 | --- | 335 | --- | | | | | |
| | | | | | 63 < t ≤ 80 | --- | 325 | --- | | | | | |
| | | | | | 80 < t ≤ 100 | --- | 315 | --- | | | | | |
| | | | | | 100 < t ≤ 150 | --- | 295 | --- | | | | | 450-600 |
| | S355NL | 1.0546 | --- | N | t ≤ 16 | --- | 355 | --- | 470-630 | --- | 22 | see standard | |
| | | | | | 16 < t ≤ 40 | --- | 345 | --- | | | | | |
| | | | | | 40 < t ≤ 63 | --- | 335 | --- | | | | | |
| | | | | | 63 < t ≤ 80 | --- | 325 | --- | | | | | |
| | | | | | 80 < t ≤ 100 | --- | 315 | --- | | | | | |
| | | | | | 100 < t ≤ 150 | --- | 295 | --- | | | | | 450-600 |
| ASTM A 242/A 242M-00 | --- | --- | K11510 | --- | t ≤ 20 | t ≤ ¾ | 345 | 50 | 480 min | 70 min | 21 | --- | |
| | | | | | 20 < t ≤ 40 | ¾ < t ≤ 1½ | 315 | 46 | 460 min | 67 min | | | |
| | | | | | 40 < t ≤ 100 | 1½ < t ≤ 4 | 290 | 42 | 435 min | 63min | | | |
| CSA G40.21:1998 | 350WT (50WT) | --- | --- | --- | ≤ 65 | ≤ 2½ | 350 | 50 | 480-650 | 70-95 | 22 | --- | |
| | | | | | 65 < t ≤ 150 | 2½ < t ≤ 6 | 320 | 46 | | | | | |
| ASTM A 572/A 572M-00 | 55 [380] | --- | --- | --- | ≤ 50 | ≤ 2 | 380 | 55 | 485 min | 70 min | 20 | --- | |
| ASTM A 656/A 656M-00 | 60 [415] | --- | --- | HR | ≤ 40 | ≤ 1½ | 415 | 60 | 485 min | 70 min | 20 | --- | |
| ASTM A 588/A 588M-00 | A B C K | --- | K11430 K12043 K11538 --- | --- | t ≤ 100 | t ≤ 4 | 345 | 50 | 485 min | 70 min | 21 | --- | |
| | | | | | 100 < t ≤ 125 | 4 < t ≤ 5 | 315 | 46 | 460 min | 67 min | | | |
| | | | | | 125 < t ≤ 200 | 5 < t ≤ 8 | 290 | 42 | 435 min | 63 min | | | |
| ASTM A 633/A 633M-00 | C | --- | K12000 | N | ≤ 65 | ≤ 2.5 | 345 | 50 | 485-620 | 70-90 | 23 | --- | |
| | | | | | 65 < t ≤ 100 | 2.5 < t ≤ 4 | 315 | 46 | 450-590 | 65-85 | | | |
| | D | --- | K12037 | N | ≤ 65 | ≤ 2.5 | 345 | 50 | 485-620 | 70-90 | 23 | --- | |
| | | | | | 65 < t ≤ 100 | 2.5 < t ≤ 4 | 315 | 46 | 450-590 | 65-85 | | | |
| EN 10113-3:1993 | S420M | 1.8825 | --- | TMCP | t ≤ 16 | --- | 420 | --- | 500-660 | --- | 19 | see standard | |
| | | | | | 16 < t ≤ 40 | --- | 400 | --- | | | | | |
| | | | | | 40 < t ≤ 63 | --- | 390 | --- | | | | | |
| | S420ML | 1.8836 | --- | --- | TMCP | t ≤ 16 | --- | 420 | --- | 500-660 | --- | 19 | see standard |
| | | | | | | 16 < t ≤ 40 | --- | 400 | --- | | | | |
| | | | | | | 40 < t ≤ 63 | --- | 390 | --- | | | | |

3.2 Alloy Steel Structural Steel Plates

3.2.1B Chemical Composition of High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel Plates

| Standard Designation | Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name | Steel Number | UNS Number | Section Thickness | | Weight, %, Maximum, Unless Otherwise Specified | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|------------|-------------------|------------|--|-----------|-----------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|--|
| | | | | t, mm | t, in. | C | Mn | Si | P | S | Cr | Ni | Mo | Others |
| CSA G40.21:1998 | 260WT (38WT) | --- | --- | --- | --- | 0.20 | 0.80-1.50 | 0.15-0.40 | 0.03 | 0.04 | --- | --- | --- | Grain refining elements 0.10 |
| ASTM A 572/A 572M-00 | 42 [290] Type 1 | --- | --- | ≤ 150 | ≤ 6 | 0.21 | 1.35 | 0.15-0.40 | 0.04 | 0.05 | --- | --- | --- | Cb 0.005-0.05 |
| | 42 [290] Type 2 | --- | --- | ≤ 150 | ≤ 6 | 0.21 | 1.35 | 0.15-0.40 | 0.04 | 0.05 | --- | --- | --- | V 0.01-0.15 |
| | 42 [290] Type 3 | --- | --- | ≤ 150 | ≤ 6 | 0.21 | 1.35 | 0.15-0.40 | 0.04 | 0.05 | --- | --- | --- | Cb 0.005-0.05; V 0.01-0.15; Cb + V 0.02-0.15 |
| | 42 [290] Type 4 | --- | --- | ≤ 150 | ≤ 6 | 0.21 | 1.35 | 0.15-0.40 | 0.04 | 0.05 | --- | --- | --- | V 0.01-0.15; N 0.015 |
| | 42 [290] Type 5 | --- | --- | ≤ 150 | ≤ 6 | 0.21 | 1.35 | 0.15-0.40 | 0.04 | 0.05 | --- | --- | --- | Ti 0.006-0.04; N 0.003-0.015; V 0.06 |
| ASTM A 656/A 656M-00 | 50 [345] Type 3 | --- | --- | --- | --- | 0.18 | 1.65 | 0.60 | 0.025 | 0.035 | --- | --- | --- | V 0.08; N 0.020; Cb 0.008-0.15 |
| | 50 [345] Type 7 | --- | --- | --- | --- | 0.18 | 1.65 | 0.60 | 0.025 | 0.035 | --- | --- | --- | V 0.15; N 0.020; Cb 0.10 |
| ASTM A 633/A 633M-00 | A | --- | K01802 | ≤ 100 | ≤ 4 | 0.18 | 1.00-1.35 | 0.15-0.50 | 0.035 | 0.04 | --- | --- | --- | Cb 0.05 |
| ASTM A 709/A 709M-00 | 50 [345] Type 1 | --- | --- | ≤ 40 | ≤ 1½ | 0.23 | 1.35 | 0.40 | 0.04 | 0.05 | --- | --- | --- | Cb 0.005-0.05 |
| | | | | 40 < t ≤ 100 | 1½ < t ≤ 4 | 0.23 | 1.35 | 0.15-0.40 | 0.04 | 0.05 | --- | --- | --- | |
| | 50 [345] Type 2 | --- | --- | ≤ 40 | ≤ 1½ | 0.23 | 1.35 | 0.40 | 0.04 | 0.05 | --- | --- | --- | V 0.01-0.15 |
| | | | | 40 < t ≤ 100 | 1½ < t ≤ 4 | 0.23 | 1.35 | 0.15-0.40 | 0.04 | 0.05 | --- | --- | --- | |
| | 50 [345] Type 3 | --- | --- | ≤ 40 | ≤ 1½ | 0.23 | 1.35 | 0.40 | 0.04 | 0.05 | --- | --- | --- | Cb 0.005-0.05; V 0.01-0.15; Cb + V 0.02-0.15 |
| | | | | 40 < t ≤ 100 | 1½ < t ≤ 4 | 0.23 | 1.35 | 0.15-0.40 | 0.04 | 0.05 | --- | --- | --- | |
| | 50 [345] Type 4 | --- | --- | ≤ 40 | ≤ 1½ | 0.23 | 1.35 | 0.40 | 0.04 | 0.05 | --- | --- | --- | V 0.01-0.15; N 0.015 |
| | | | | 40 < t ≤ 100 | 1½ < t ≤ 4 | 0.23 | 1.35 | 0.15-0.40 | 0.04 | 0.05 | --- | --- | --- | |
| ASTM A 572/A 572M-00 | 50 [345] Type 1 | --- | --- | ≤ 100 | ≤ 4 | 0.23 | 1.35 | 0.15-0.40 | 0.04 | 0.05 | --- | --- | --- | Cb 0.005-0.05 |
| | 50 [345] Type 2 | --- | --- | ≤ 100 | ≤ 4 | 0.23 | 1.35 | 0.15-0.40 | 0.04 | 0.05 | --- | --- | --- | V 0.01-0.15 |
| | 50 [345] Type 3 | --- | --- | ≤ 100 | ≤ 4 | 0.23 | 1.35 | 0.15-0.40 | 0.04 | 0.05 | --- | --- | --- | Cb 0.005-0.05; V 0.01-0.15; Cb + V 0.02-0.15 |
| | 50 [345] Type 4 | --- | --- | ≤ 100 | ≤ 4 | 0.23 | 1.35 | 0.15-0.40 | 0.04 | 0.05 | --- | --- | --- | V 0.01-0.15; N 0.015 |
| | 50 [345] Type 5 | --- | --- | ≤ 100 | ≤ 4 | 0.23 | 1.35 | 0.15-0.40 | 0.04 | 0.05 | --- | --- | --- | Ti 0.006-0.04; N 0.003-0.015; V 0.06 |

NOTE: This section continued on next page.

3.3 Atmospheric Corrosion Resisting Structural Steel Plates

3.3A Mechanical Properties of Atmospheric Corrosion Resisting Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

| Standard Designation | Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name | Steel Number | UNS Number | Heat Treatment | Section Thickness | | Yield Strength, min | | Tensile Strength | | Elongation, min, % | Other |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------|--------------------------|-----|--------------------------|--------|--------------------|---------------|
| | | | | | t, mm | t, in. | N/mm ² or MPa | ksi | N/mm ² or MPa | ksi | | |
| JIS G 3125:1987 | SPA-C | --- | --- | CR | --- | --- | 315 | --- | 450 | --- | 26 | --- |
| ISO 4952:1981 | Gr. Fe 355 W Quality 2B | --- | --- | Flat: AR or N Long: AR | t < 16 | --- | 355 | --- | 470 | --- | 20 | 27 J at 20°C |
| | | | | | 16 < t ≤ 35 | --- | 345 | --- | | | | |
| | | | | | 35 < t ≤ 50 | --- | 335 | --- | | | | |
| | | | | | 50 < t ≤ 70 | --- | 325 | --- | | | | |
| | Gr. Fe 355 W Quality 2C | --- | --- | Flat: AR or N Long: AR or N | t < 16 | --- | 355 | --- | 470 | --- | 20 | 27 J at 0°C |
| | | | | | 16 < t ≤ 35 | --- | 345 | --- | | | | |
| | | | | | 35 < t ≤ 50 | --- | 335 | --- | | | | |
| | | | | | 50 < t ≤ 70 | --- | 325 | --- | | | | |
| | Gr. Fe 355 W Quality 2D | --- | --- | Flat: N Long: AR or N | t < 16 | --- | 355 | --- | 470 | --- | 22 | 27 J at -20°C |
| | | | | | 16 < t ≤ 35 | --- | 345 | --- | | | | |
| | | | | | 35 < t ≤ 50 | --- | 335 | --- | | | | |
| | | | | | 50 < t ≤ 70 | --- | 325 | --- | | | | |
| ASTM A 606-98 | Type 2 and Type 4 | --- | --- | HR | --- | --- | 340 | 50 | 480 min | 70 min | 22 | --- |
| | | | | HR, A or N | --- | --- | 310 | 45 | 450 min | 65 min | 22 | --- |
| | | | | CR | --- | --- | 310 | 45 | 450 min | 65 min | 22 | --- |
| ISO 4952:1981 | Gr. Fe 355 W Quality 1A | --- | --- | Flat: AR Long: AR | t < 12 | --- | 355 | --- | 480 | --- | 20 | 27 J at -20°C |
| | Gr. Fe 355 W Quality 1D | --- | --- | Flat: N Long: AR or N | t < 12 | --- | 355 | --- | 480 | --- | 20 | 27 J at -20°C |
| CSA G40.21:1998 | 350R (50R) | --- | --- | --- | ≤ 65 | ≤ 2½ | 350 | 50 | 480-650 | 70-95 | 21 | --- |
| | 350A (50A) | --- | --- | --- | ≤ 100 | ≤ 4 | 350 | 50 | 480-650 | 70-95 | 21 | |
| | 350AT (50AT) | --- | --- | --- | ≤ 100 | ≤ 4 | 350 | 50 | 480-650 | 70-95 | 21 | |
| JIS G 3125:1987 | SPA-H | --- | --- | HR | ≤ 6.0 | --- | 345 | --- | 480 min | --- | 22 | --- |
| | | | | | > 6.0 | --- | 355 | --- | | | 15 | |
| JIS G 3114:1998 | SMA490AW | --- | --- | HR | ≤ 16 | --- | 365 max | --- | 490-610 | --- | 15 | --- |
| | | | | | 16 < t ≤ 40 | --- | 355 max | --- | | | 19 | |
| | | | | | 40 < t ≤ 75 | --- | 335 max | --- | | | 21 | |
| | | | | | 75 < t ≤ 100 | --- | 325 max | --- | | | 21 | |
| | | | | | 100 < t ≤ 160 | --- | 305 max | --- | | | 21 | |
| | | | | | 160 < t ≤ 200 | --- | 295 max | --- | | | 21 | |

Note: This section continued on next page

3.3 Atmospheric Corrosion Resisting Structural Steel Plates

3.3B Chemical Composition for Atmospheric Corrosion Resisting Structural Steel Plates

| Standard Designation | Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name | Steel Number | UNS Number | Section Thickness | | Weight, %, Maximum, Unless Otherwise Specified | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|------------|-----------------------|--------|--|-----------|-----------|-------------|-------|-----------|-----------|------|--|
| | | | | t, mm | t, in. | C | Mn | Si | P | S | Cr | Ni | Mo | Others |
| JIS G 3125:1987 | SPA-C | --- | --- | $0.6 \leq t \leq 2.3$ | --- | 0.12 | 0.20-0.50 | 0.25-0.75 | 0.070-0.150 | 0.040 | 0.30-1.25 | 0.65 | --- | Cu 0.25-0.60 |
| ISO 4952:1981 | Gr. Fe 355 W Quality 2B | --- | --- | --- | --- | 0.19 | 0.50-1.50 | < 0.50 | < 0.040 | 0.050 | 0.40-0.80 | 0.65 | 0.30 | Cu 0.20-0.55; Zr 0.15 |
| | Gr. Fe 355 W Quality 2C | --- | --- | --- | --- | 0.19 | 0.50-1.50 | < 0.50 | < 0.040 | 0.050 | 0.40-0.80 | 0.65 | 0.30 | Cu 0.20-0.55; Zr 0.15; grain-refining elements |
| | Gr. Fe 355 W Quality 2D | --- | --- | --- | --- | 0.19 | 0.50-1.50 | < 0.50 | < 0.040 | 0.050 | 0.40-0.80 | 0.65 | 0.30 | Cu 0.20-0.55; Zr 0.15; grain-refining elements |
| ASTM A 606-98 | 2 | --- | --- | --- | --- | 0.22 | 1.25 | --- | --- | 0.04 | --- | --- | --- | Cu 0.20 min; others as required |
| | 4 | --- | --- | --- | --- | 0.22 | 1.25 | --- | --- | 0.04 | --- | --- | --- | Others as required |
| ISO 4952:1981 | Gr. Fe 355 W Quality 1A | --- | --- | --- | --- | 0.12 | < 1.00 | 0.20-0.75 | 0.06-0.15 | 0.050 | 0.30-1.25 | 0.65 | --- | Cu 0.25-0.55 |
| | Gr. Fe 355 W Quality 1D | --- | --- | --- | --- | 0.12 | < 1.00 | 0.20-0.75 | 0.06-0.15 | 0.050 | 0.30-1.25 | 0.65 | --- | Cu 0.25-0.55; grain-refining elements |
| CSA G40.21:1998 | 350R (50R) | --- | --- | --- | --- | 0.16 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.05-0.15 | 0.04 | 0.30-1.25 | 0.90 | --- | Grain refining elements 0.10; Cu 0.20-0.60 |
| | 350A (50A) | --- | --- | --- | --- | 0.20 | 0.75-1.35 | 0.15-0.50 | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.70 | 0.90 | --- | Grain refining elements 0.10; Cu 0.20-0.60 |
| | 350AT (50AT) | --- | --- | --- | --- | 0.20 | 0.75-1.35 | 0.15-0.50 | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.70 | 0.90 | --- | Grain refining elements 0.10; Cu 0.20-0.60 |
| JIS G 3125:1987 | SPA-H | --- | --- | ≤ 16 | --- | 0.12 | 0.20-0.50 | 0.25-0.75 | 0.070-0.150 | 0.040 | 0.30-1.25 | 0.65 | --- | Cu 0.25-0.60 |
| JIS G 3114:1998 | SMA490AW | --- | --- | ≤ 200 | --- | 0.18 | 1.40 | 0.15-0.65 | 0.035 | 0.035 | 0.45-0.75 | 0.05-0.30 | --- | Cu 0.30-0.50 |
| | SMA490AP | --- | --- | ≤ 200 | --- | 0.18 | 1.40 | 0.55 | 0.035 | 0.035 | 0.30-0.55 | --- | --- | Cu 0.20-0.35 |
| | SMA490BW | --- | --- | ≤ 200 | --- | 0.18 | 1.40 | 0.15-0.65 | 0.035 | 0.035 | 0.45-0.75 | 0.05-0.30 | --- | Cu 0.30-0.50 |
| | SMA490BP | --- | --- | ≤ 200 | --- | 0.18 | 1.40 | 0.55 | 0.035 | 0.035 | 0.30-0.55 | --- | --- | Cu 0.20-0.35 |
| | SMA490CW | --- | --- | ≤ 100 | --- | 0.18 | 1.40 | 0.15-0.65 | 0.035 | 0.035 | 0.45-0.75 | 0.05-0.30 | --- | Cu 0.30-0.50 |
| | SMA490CP | --- | --- | ≤ 100 | --- | 0.18 | 1.40 | 0.55 | 0.035 | 0.035 | 0.30-0.55 | --- | --- | Cu 0.20-0.35 |
| ISO 5952:1998 | Gr. HSA 365W Class B | --- | --- | --- | --- | 0.18 | 1.40 | 0.15-0.65 | 0.035 | 0.035 | 0.45-0.75 | 0.05-0.30 | --- | Cu 0.30-0.50; Mo+Nb+Ti+V+Zr 0.15 Total |
| | Gr. HSA 365W Class D | --- | --- | --- | --- | 0.18 | 1.40 | 0.15-0.65 | 0.035 | 0.035 | 0.45-0.75 | 0.05-0.30 | --- | Cu 0.30-0.50; Al 0.020 min; Mo+Nb+Ti+V+Zr 0.15 Total |

4.1 Carbon Steel Pressure Vessel Plates

4.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

| Standard Designation | Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name | Steel Number | UNS Number | Heat Treatment | Section Thickness | | Yield Strength, min | | Tensile Strength | | Elongation, min, % | Other |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------|----------------|-------------------|--------|--------------------------|-----|--------------------------|-------|--------------------|-------------|
| | | | | | t, mm | t, in. | N/mm ² or MPa | ksi | N/mm ² or MPa | ksi | | |
| ASTM A 515/A 515M-97 | 65 [450] | --- | K02800 | AR | ≤ 50 | ≤ 2 | 240 | 35 | 450-585 | 65-85 | 23 | --- |
| | | | | N | > 50 | > 2 | | | | | | |
| ASTM A 516/A 516M-90 (2001) | 65 [450] | --- | K02403 | AR | ≤ 40 | ≤ 1.5 | 240 | 35 | 450-585 | 65-85 | 23 | --- |
| | | | | N | > 40 | > 1.5 | | | | | | |
| JIS G 3103:1987 | SB 450 | --- | --- | AR | 6 ≤ t ≤ 50 | --- | 245 | --- | 450-590 | --- | ≤ 50 mm: 19 | --- |
| | | | | N | 50 < t ≤ 200 | --- | | | | | > 50 mm: 23 | |
| JIS G 3118:1987 | SGV 450 | --- | --- | AR | 6 ≤ t ≤ 38 | --- | 245 | --- | 450-540 | --- | ≤ 50 mm: 19 | --- |
| | | | | N | 38 < t ≤ 200 | --- | | | | | > 50 mm: 23 | |
| EN 10028-5:1996 | P355ML P355ML1 P355ML2 | 1.8821 1.8832 1.8833 | --- | TMCP | ≤ 16 | --- | 355 | --- | 450-610 | --- | 22 | --- |
| | | | | | 16 < t ≤ 40 | --- | 355 | --- | | | | |
| | | | | | 40 < t ≤ 63 | --- | 345 | --- | | | | |
| EN 10028-2:1992 | P295GH | 1.0481 | --- | N | ≤ 16 | --- | 295 | --- | 460-580 | --- | 22 | 27 J at 0°C |
| | | | | | 16 < t ≤ 40 | --- | 290 | --- | | | 22 | |
| | | | | | 40 < t ≤ 60 | --- | 285 | --- | | | 22 | |
| | | | | | 60 < t ≤ 100 | --- | 260 | --- | | | 21 | |
| | | | | | 100 < t ≤ 150 | --- | 235 | --- | | | 21 | |
| ISO 9328-2:1991 | P 290 PH 290 | --- | --- | N | 3 ≤ t ≤ 16 | --- | 290 | --- | 460-580 | --- | 22 | 27 J at 0°C |
| | | | | | 16 < t ≤ 40 | --- | 285 | --- | | | 22 | |
| | | | | | 40 < t ≤ 60 | --- | 280 | --- | | | 22 | |
| | | | | | 60 < t ≤ 100 | --- | 255 | --- | | | 21 | |
| | | | | | 100 < t ≤ 150 | --- | 230 | --- | | | 21 | |
| JIS G 3103:1987 | SB 480 | --- | --- | AR | 6 ≤ t ≤ 50 | --- | 265 | --- | 480-620 | --- | ≤ 50 mm: 17 | --- |
| | | | | N | 50 < t ≤ 200 | --- | | | | | > 50 mm: 21 | |
| JIS G 3118:1987 | SGV 480 | --- | --- | AR | 6 ≤ t ≤ 38 | --- | 265 | --- | 480-590 | --- | ≤ 50 mm: 17 | --- |
| | | | | N | 38 < t ≤ 200 | --- | | | | | > 50 mm: 21 | |
| ASTM A 515/A 515M-97 | 70 [485] | --- | K03101 | AR | ≤ 50 | ≤ 2 | 260 | 38 | 485-620 | 70-90 | 21 | --- |
| | | | | N | > 50 | > 2 | | | | | | |
| ASTM A 516/A 516M-90 (2001) | 70 [485] | --- | K02700 | AR | ≤ 40 | ≤ 1.5 | 260 | 38 | 485-620 | 70-90 | 21 | --- |
| | | | | N | > 40 | > 1.5 | | | | | | |

NOTE: This section continued on next page.

4.1 Carbon Steel Pressure Vessel Plates

4.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Pressure Plates (Continued)

| Standard Designation | Grade, Class, Type, Symbol, or Name | Steel Number | UNS Number | Section Thickness | | Weight, %, Maximum, Unless Otherwise Specified | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|------------|-------------------|-----------|--|-----------|-----------|-------|-------|------|------|------|--|
| | | | | t, mm | t, in. | C | Mn | Si | P | S | Cr | Ni | Mo | Others |
| ASTM A 515/A 515M-97 | 70 [485] | --- | K03101 | ≤ 25 | ≤ 1 | 0.31 | 1.20 | 0.15-0.40 | 0.035 | 0.035 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| | | | | 25 < t ≤ 50 | 1 < t ≤ 2 | 0.33 | 1.20 | 0.15-0.40 | 0.035 | 0.035 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| | | | | 50 < t ≤ 100 | 2 < t ≤ 4 | 0.35 | 1.20 | 0.15-0.40 | 0.035 | 0.035 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| | | | | 100 < t ≤ 200 | 4 < t ≤ 8 | 0.35 | 1.20 | 0.15-0.40 | 0.035 | 0.035 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| | | | | > 200 | > 8 | 0.35 | 1.20 | 0.15-0.40 | 0.035 | 0.035 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 516/A 516M-90 (2001) | 70 [485] | --- | K02700 | ≤ 12.5 | ≤ ½ | 0.27 | 0.85-1.20 | 0.15-0.40 | 0.035 | 0.035 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| | | | | 12.5 < t ≤ 50 | ½ < t ≤ 2 | 0.28 | 0.85-1.20 | 0.15-0.40 | 0.035 | 0.035 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| | | | | 50 < t ≤ 100 | 2 < t ≤ 4 | 0.30 | 0.85-1.20 | 0.15-0.40 | 0.035 | 0.035 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| | | | | 100 < t ≤ 200 | 4 < t ≤ 8 | 0.31 | 0.85-1.20 | 0.15-0.40 | 0.035 | 0.035 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| | | | | > 200 | > 8 | 0.31 | 0.85-1.20 | 0.15-0.40 | 0.035 | 0.035 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 537/A 537M-95 | 1 | --- | K12437 | ≤ 40 | ≤ 1½ | 0.24 | 0.70-1.35 | 0.15-0.50 | 0.035 | 0.035 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.08 | Cu 0.35 |
| | | | | > 40 | > 1½ | | 1.00-1.60 | | | | | | | |
| ASTM A 737/A 737M-99 | B | --- | K12001 | --- | --- | 0.20 | 1.15-1.50 | 0.15-0.50 | 0.035 | 0.030 | --- | --- | --- | Cb 0.05 |
| JIS G 3115:1990 | SPV 315 | --- | --- | 6 ≤ t ≤ 100 | --- | 0.18 | 1.50 | 0.15-0.55 | 0.030 | 0.030 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ISO 9328-2:1991 | P 315 | --- | --- | --- | --- | 0.20 | 0.90-1.60 | 0.10-0.50 | 0.035 | 0.030 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.08 | Cu 0.30; Al ≥ 0.020; Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni 0.70 |
| | PH 315 | --- | --- | --- | 0.15-0.20 | | | | | | | | | |
| EN 10028-5:1996 | P420M | 1.8824 | --- | --- | --- | 0.16 | 1.70 | 0.50 | 0.025 | 0.020 | --- | 0.50 | 0.20 | Nb 0.05; Ti 0.05; V 0.10; N 0.020; Al ≥ 0.020; Nb+Ti+V 0.15; Cr+Cu+Mo 0.60 |
| | P420 ML1 | 1.8835 | --- | --- | --- | 0.16 | 1.70 | 0.50 | 0.020 | 0.015 | | | | |
| | P420ML2 | 1.8828 | --- | --- | --- | 0.16 | 1.70 | 0.50 | 0.020 | 0.015 | | | | |
| JIS G 3124:1987 | SEV 245 | --- | --- | 6 ≤ t ≤ 150 | --- | 0.20 | 0.80-1.60 | 0.15-0.60 | 0.035 | 0.035 | --- | --- | 0.35 | Cu 0.35; Nb 0.05; V 0.10 |
| EN 10028-2:1992 | P355GH | 1.0473 | --- | --- | --- | 0.10-0.22 | 1.00-1.70 | 0.60 | 0.030 | 0.025 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.08 | Cu 0.30; Nb 0.010; Ti 0.03; V 0.02; Al ≥ 0.020; Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni 0.70 |
| ASTM A 738/A 738M-00 | A | --- | K12447 | ≤ 65 | ≤ 2½ | 0.24 | 1.50 | 0.15-0.50 | 0.035 | 0.035 | 0.25 | 0.50 | 0.08 | Cu 0.35; V 0.07; Cb 0.04; Cb+V 0.08 |
| | | | | > 65 | > 2½ | 0.24 | 1.60 | 0.15-0.50 | 0.035 | 0.035 | 0.25 | 0.50 | 0.08 | Cu 0.35; V 0.07; Cb 0.04; Cb+V 0.08 |
| JIS G 3115:1990 | SPV 355 | --- | --- | 6 ≤ t ≤ 75 | --- | 0.20 | 1.60 | 0.15-0.55 | 0.030 | 0.030 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| JIS G 3115-1:1995 | SPV 355 | --- | --- | 75 < t ≤ 150 | --- | 0.20 | 1.60 | 0.15-0.55 | 0.030 | 0.030 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| EN 10028-5:1996 | P460M | 1.8826 | --- | --- | --- | 0.16 | 1.70 | 0.60 | 0.025 | 0.020 | --- | 0.50 | 0.20 | Nb 0.05; Ti 0.05; V 0.10; Al ≥ 0.020; N 0.020; Cr+Cu+Mo 0.60 |
| | P460ML | 1.8837 | --- | --- | --- | 0.16 | 1.70 | 0.60 | 0.020 | 0.015 | | | | |
| | P460ML2 | 1.8831 | --- | --- | --- | 0.16 | 1.70 | 0.60 | 0.020 | 0.015 | | | | |

4.2 Carbon Steel Pressure Vessel Plates - With Impact Testing Below 0°C

4.2A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Pressure Vessel Plates - With Impact Testing Below 0°C (Continued)

| Standard Designation | Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name | Steel Number | UNS Number | Heat Treatment | Section Thickness | | Yield Strength, min | | Tensile Strength | | Elongation, min, % | Other |
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|------------|----------------|-------------------|--------|--------------------------|-----|--------------------------|---------|---|---------------|
| | | | | | t, mm | t, in. | N/mm ² or MPa | ksi | N/mm ² or MPa | ksi | | |
| ASTM A 662/A 662M-99 | B | --- | K02203 | AR | ≤ 40 | ≤ 1½ | 275 | 40 | 450-585 | 65-85 | 23 | --- |
| | | | | N | > 40 | > 1½ | | | | | | |
| | C | --- | K02007 | AR | ≤ 40 | ≤ 1½ | 295 | 43 | 485-620 | 70-90 | 22 | --- |
| | | | | N | > 40 | > 1½ | | | | | | |
| ASTM A 841/A 841M-98 | A, B, C, Cl. 1 | --- | --- | TMCP | ≤ 65 | ≤ 2½ | 345 | 50 | 485-620 | 70-90 | 22 | 20 J at -40°C |
| | | | | | > 65 | > 2½ | 310 | 45 | 450-585 | 65-85 | | |
| EN 10028-3:1992 | P355N P355NH P355NL1 P355NL2 | 1.0562 1.0565 1.0566 1.1106 | --- | N | ≤ 16 | --- | 355 | --- | 490-630 | --- | 22 | see standard |
| | | | | | 16 < t ≤ 35 | --- | 355 | --- | | | | |
| | | | | | 35 < t ≤ 50 | --- | 345 | --- | | | | |
| | | | | | 50 < t ≤ 70 | --- | 325 | --- | 21 | | | |
| | | | | | 70 < t ≤ 100 | --- | 315 | --- | | 470-610 | --- | |
| 100 < t ≤ 150 | --- | 295 | --- | 450-590 | --- | | | | | | | |
| ISO 9328-4:1991 | P 355 TN PH 355 TN PL 355 TN PLH 355 TN | --- | --- | N(+T) | ≤ 35 | --- | 355 | --- | 490-610 | --- | 22 | see standard |
| | | | | | 35 < t ≤ 50 | --- | 345 | --- | | | | |
| | | | | | 50 < t ≤ 70 | --- | 325 | --- | | | | |
| JIS G 3126:1990 | SLA 360 | --- | --- | QT | --- | --- | 360 | --- | 490-610 | --- | 6-16 mm: 20 >16 mm: 28 >20 mm: 20 | see standard |
| JIS G 3126:1990 | SLA 410 | --- | --- | QT or TMCP | --- | --- | 410 | --- | 520-640 | --- | 6-16 mm: 18 >16 mm: 26 >20 mm: 18 | see standard |
| ASTM A 841/A 841M-98 | A, B, C, Cl. 2 | --- | --- | TMCP | ≤ 65 | ≤ 2½ | 415 | 60 | 550-690 | 80-100 | 22 | 20 J at -40°C |
| | | | | | > 65 | > 2½ | 380 | 55 | 515-655 | 75-95 | | |

4.2 Carbon Steel Pressure Vessel Plates - With Impact Testing Below 0°C

4.2B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Pressure Vessel Plates - With Impact Testing Below 0°C

| Standard Designation | Grade, Class, Type, Symbol, or Name | Steel Number | UNS Number | Section Thickness | | Weight, %, Maximum, Unless Otherwise Specified | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|------------|-------------------|--------|--|-----------|-----------|-------|-------|------|------|------|---|
| | | | | t, mm | t, in. | C | Mn | Si | P | S | Cr | Ni | Mo | Others |
| ISO 9328-4:1991 | P 255 TN | --- | --- | --- | --- | 0.17 | 0.50-1.40 | 0.10-0.35 | 0.035 | 0.035 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.08 | Cu 0.30; Nb 0.05; Ti 0.03; V 0.05; N 0.020; Al ≥ 0.020; Nb+Ti+V 0.05; Cr+Cu+Mo 0.45 |
| | PH 255 TN | --- | --- | --- | --- | 0.15 | | | 0.030 | 0.030 | | | | |
| | PL 255 TN | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | | | | | |
| EN 10028-3:1992 | P275N | 1.0486 | --- | --- | --- | 0.18 | 0.50-1.40 | 0.40 | 0.030 | 0.025 | 0.30 | 0.50 | 0.08 | Cu 0.30; Nb 0.05; Ti 0.03; V 0.05; N 0.020; Al ≥ 0.020; Nb+Ti+V 0.05; Cr+Cu+Mo 0.45 |
| | P275NH | 1.0487 | --- | --- | --- | 0.16 | 0.50-1.50 | | 0.030 | 0.020 | | | | |
| | P275NL1 | 1.0488 | --- | --- | --- | | | | 0.025 | 0.015 | | | | |
| | P275NL2 | 1.1104 | --- | --- | --- | | | | --- | --- | | | | |
| ISO 9328-4:1991 | P 285 TN | --- | --- | --- | --- | 0.18 | 0.50-1.40 | 0.10-0.40 | 0.035 | 0.035 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.08 | Cu 0.30; Nb 0.05; Ti 0.03; V 0.05; N 0.020; Al ≥ 0.020; Nb+Ti+V 0.05; Cr+Cu+Mo 0.45 |
| | PH 285 TN | --- | --- | --- | --- | 0.16 | | | 0.030 | 0.030 | | | | |
| ASTM A 662/A 662M-99 | A | --- | K01701 | --- | --- | 0.14 | 0.90-1.35 | 0.15-0.40 | 0.035 | 0.035 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| JIS G 3126:1990 | SLA 235 A,B | --- | --- | 6 ≤ t ≤ 50 | --- | 0.15 | 0.70-1.50 | 0.15-0.30 | 0.030 | 0.025 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| | SLA 325 A,B | --- | --- | 6 ≤ t ≤ 32 | --- | 0.16 | 0.80-1.60 | 0.15-0.55 | 0.030 | 0.025 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 662/A 662M-99 | B | --- | K02203 | --- | --- | 0.19 | 0.85-1.50 | 0.15-0.40 | 0.035 | 0.035 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| | C | --- | K02007 | --- | --- | 0.20 | 1.00-1.60 | 0.15-0.50 | 0.035 | 0.035 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 841/A 841M-98 | A, Cl. 1 | --- | --- | ≤ 40 | ≤ 1½ | 0.20 | 0.70-1.35 | 0.15-0.50 | 0.030 | 0.030 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.08 | Cu 0.35; V 0.06; Cb 0.03; Al ≥ 0.020 |
| | | | | > 40 | > 1½ | | 1.00-1.60 | | | | | | | |
| | B, Cl. 1 | --- | --- | ≤ 40 | ≤ 1½ | 0.15 | 0.70-1.35 | 0.15-0.50 | 0.030 | 0.025 | 0.25 | 0.60 | 0.30 | Cu 0.35; V 0.06; Cb 0.03; Al ≥ 0.020 |
| | | | | > 40 | > 1½ | | 1.00-1.60 | | | | | | | |
| | C, Cl. 1 | --- | --- | ≤ 40 | ≤ 1½ | 0.10 | 0.70-1.60 | 0.15-0.50 | 0.030 | 0.015 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.08 | Cu 0.35; V 0.06; Cb 0.06; Ti 0.006-0.02 |
| | | | | > 40 | > 1½ | | 1.00-1.60 | | | | | | | |
| EN 10028-3:1992 | P355N | 1.0562 | --- | --- | --- | 0.20 | 0.90-1.70 | 0.50 | 0.030 | 0.025 | 0.30 | 0.50 | 0.08 | Cu 0.30; Nb 0.05; Ti 0.03; V 0.10; N 0.020; Al ≥ 0.020; Nb+Ti+V 0.12; Cr+Cu+Mo 0.45 |
| | P355NH | 1.0565 | --- | --- | --- | | | | 0.030 | 0.020 | | | | |
| | P355NL1 | 1.0566 | --- | --- | --- | 0.18 | | | 0.025 | 0.015 | | | | |
| | P355NL2 | 1.1106 | --- | --- | --- | | | | --- | --- | | | | |
| ISO 9328-4:1991 | P 355 TN | --- | --- | --- | --- | 0.20 | 0.90-1.7 | 0.10-0.50 | 0.035 | 0.035 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.08 | Cu 0.30; Nb 0.05; Ti 0.03; N 0.020; V 0.10; Al ≥ 0.020; Nb+Ti+V 0.12; Cr+Cu+Mo 0.45 |
| | PH 355 TN | --- | --- | --- | --- | | | | 0.030 | 0.030 | | | | |
| | PL 355 TN | --- | --- | --- | --- | 0.18 | | | --- | --- | | | | |
| JIS G 3126:1990 | SLA 360 | --- | --- | 6 ≤ t ≤ 32 | --- | 0.18 | 0.80-1.60 | 0.15-0.55 | 0.030 | 0.025 | --- | --- | --- | --- |

4.4 Cr-Mo Alloy Steel Pressure Vessel Plates

4.4.4A Chemical Composition of 2¼Cr-1Mo Alloy Steel Pressure Vessel Plates

| Standard Designation | Grade, Class, Type, Symbol, or Name | Steel Number | UNS Number | Section Thickness | | Weight, %, Maximum, Unless Otherwise Specified | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|------------|-------------------|--------|--|-----------|------|-------|-------|-----------|-----|-----------|---------|
| | | | | t, mm | t, in. | C | Mn | Si | P | S | Cr | Ni | Mo | Others |
| JIS G 4109:1987 | SCMV 4 Div 1 | --- | --- | --- | --- | 0.17 | 0.30-0.60 | 0.50 | 0.030 | 0.030 | 2.00-2.50 | --- | 0.90-1.10 | --- |
| ASTM A 387/A 387M-99 | 22, Cl. 1 | --- | K21590 | --- | --- | 0.05-0.15 | 0.30-0.60 | 0.50 | 0.035 | 0.035 | 2.00-2.50 | --- | 0.90-1.10 | --- |
| | 22 L, Cl. 1 | --- | | | | 0.10 | | | | | | | | |
| EN 10028-2:1992 | 10 CrMo 9-10 | 1.7380 | --- | --- | --- | 0.08-0.14 | 0.40-0.80 | 0.50 | 0.030 | 0.025 | 2.00-2.50 | --- | 0.90-1.10 | Cu 0.30 |
| ISO 9328-2:1991 | 13 CrMo 9 10 T1 | --- | --- | --- | --- | 0.08-0.15 | 0.40-0.70 | 0.50 | 0.035 | 0.030 | 2.00-2.50 | --- | 0.90-1.10 | Cu 0.30 |
| ASTM A 387/A 387M-99 | 22, Cl. 2 | --- | K21590 | --- | --- | 0.05-0.15 | 0.30-0.60 | 0.50 | 0.035 | 0.035 | 2.00-2.50 | --- | 0.90-1.10 | --- |
| JIS G 4109:1987 | SCMV 4 Div 2 | --- | --- | --- | --- | 0.17 | 0.30-0.60 | 0.50 | 0.030 | 0.030 | 2.00-2.50 | --- | 0.90-1.10 | --- |
| EN 10028-2:1992 | 11 CrMo 9-10 | 1.7383 | --- | --- | --- | 0.08-0.15 | 0.40-0.80 | 0.50 | 0.030 | 0.025 | 2.00-2.50 | --- | 0.90-1.10 | Cu 0.30 |
| ISO 9328-2:1991 | 13 CrMo 9 10 T2 | --- | --- | --- | --- | 0.08-0.15 | 0.40-0.70 | 0.50 | 0.035 | 0.030 | 2.00-2.50 | --- | 0.90-1.10 | Cu 0.30 |

4.4 Cr-Mo Alloy Steel Pressure Vessel Plates

4.4.4B Mechanical Properties of 2¼Cr-1Mo Alloy Steel Pressure Vessel Plates

| Standard Designation | Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name | Steel Number | UNS Number | Heat Treatment | Section Thickness | | Yield Strength, min | | Tensile Strength | | Elongation, min, % | Other |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------------------|-----|--------------------------|--------|--------------------|--------------|
| | | | | | t, mm | t, in. | N/mm ² or MPa | ksi | N/mm ² or MPa | ksi | | |
| JIS G 4109:1987 | SCMV 4 Div 1 | --- | --- | A or NT | 6 ≤ t ≤ 300 | --- | 205 | --- | 410-590 | --- | 18 | --- |
| ASTM A 387/A 387M-99 | Gr. 22, Cl. 1 | --- | K21590 | A, or NT | --- | --- | --- | 30 | 415-585 | 60-85 | 18 | --- |
| | Gr. 22 L, Cl. 1 | --- | | | | | | | | | | |
| EN 10028-2:1992 | 10 CrMo 9-10 | 1.7380 | --- | NT | ≤ 16 | --- | 310 | --- | 480-630 | --- | 18 | 31 J at 20°C |
| | | | | | 16 < t ≤ 40 | --- | 300 | --- | | | | |
| | | | | | 40 < t ≤ 60 | --- | 290 | --- | | | | |
| | | | | NT, QA or QL | 60 < t ≤ 100 | --- | 270 | --- | 470-620 | --- | 17 | 27 J at 20°C |
| QL | 100 < t ≤ 150 | --- | 250 | --- | 460-610 | --- | | | | | | |
| ISO 9328-2:1991 | 13 CrMo 9 10 T1 | --- | --- | NT | 3 ≤ t ≤ 16 | --- | 275 | --- | 480-620 | --- | 18 | 31 J at 20°C |
| | | | | | 16 < t ≤ 40 | --- | 265 | --- | | | | |
| | | | | | 40 < t ≤ 60 | --- | | | 260 | --- | 470-620 | --- |
| | | | | | 60 < t ≤ 100 | --- | 250 | --- | 460-610 | --- | 16 | |
| | | | | | 100 < t ≤ 150 | --- | 240 | --- | 450-600 | --- | | |
| 150 < t ≤ 300 | --- | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ASTM A 387/A 387M-99 | Gr. 22, Cl. 2 | --- | K21590 | A or NT | --- | --- | 310 | 45 | 515-690 | 75-100 | 18 | --- |
| JIS G 4109:1987 | SCMV 4 Div 2 | --- | --- | NT | 6 ≤ t ≤ 300 | --- | 315 | --- | 520-690 | --- | 18 | --- |
| EN 10028-2:1992 | 11 CrMo 9-10 | 1.7383 | --- | NT, QA or QL | ≤ 60 | --- | 310 | --- | 520-670 | --- | 18 | 31 J at 20°C |
| | | | | | QL | 60 < t ≤ 100 | | | | | --- | 17 |
| ISO 9328-2:1991 | 13 CrMo 9 10 T2 | --- | --- | NT | 3 ≤ t ≤ 16 | --- | 310 | --- | 520-670 | --- | 18 | 31 J at 20°C |
| | | | | | 16 < t ≤ 40 | --- | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 40 < t ≤ 60 | --- | | | | | 17 | 27 J at 20°C |
| | | | | | 60 < t ≤ 100 | --- | | | | | | |

4.8 Austenitic Stainless Steel Pressure Vessel Plates

4.8A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steel Pressure Vessel Plates

| Standard Designation | Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name | Steel Number | UNS Number | Section Thickness | | Weight, %, Maximum, Unless Otherwise Specified | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|------------|-------------------|--------|--|------|------|-------|-------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|
| | | | | t, mm | t, in. | C | Mn | Si | P | S | Cr | Ni | Mo | Others |
| ASTM A 240/A 240M-00 | 301LN | --- | S30153 | --- | --- | 0.03 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 16.0-18.0 | 6.0-8.0 | --- | N 0.07-0.20 |
| EN 10028-7:2000 | X2CrNiN18-7 | 1.4318 | --- | --- | --- | 0.030 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.015 | 16.50-18.50 | 6.00-8.00 | --- | N 0.10-0.20 |
| ASTM A 240/A 240M-00 | 304 | --- | S30400 | --- | --- | 0.08 | 2.00 | 0.75 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 18.0-20.0 | 8.0-10.5 | --- | N 0.10 |
| EN 10028-7:2000 | X5CrNi18-10 | 1.4301 | --- | --- | --- | 0.07 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.015 | 17.00-19.50 | 8.00-10.50 | --- | N 0.11 |
| ISO 9328-5:1991 | X 5 CrNi 18 9 | --- | --- | --- | --- | 0.07 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 17.00-19.00 | 8.00-11.00 | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 240/A 240M-00 | 304H | --- | S30409 | --- | --- | 0.04-0.10 | 2.00 | 0.75 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 18.0-20.0 | 8.0-10.5 | --- | --- |
| EN 10028-7:2000 | X6CrNi18-10 | 1.4948 | --- | --- | --- | 0.04-0.08 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.035 | 0.015 | 17.00-19.00 | 8.00-11.00 | --- | N 0.11 |
| ISO 9328-5:1991 | X 7 CrNi 18 9 | --- | --- | --- | --- | 0.04-0.10 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 17.00-19.00 | 8.00-11.00 | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 240/A 240M-00 | 304L | --- | S30403 | --- | --- | 0.030 | 2.00 | 0.75 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 18.0-20.0 | 8.0-12.0 | --- | N 0.10 |
| EN 10028-7:2000 | X2CrNiN18-9 | 1.4307 | --- | --- | --- | 0.030 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.015 | 17.50-19.50 | 8.00-10.00 | --- | N 0.11 |
| | X2CrNi19-11 | 1.4306 | --- | --- | --- | 0.030 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.015 | 18.00-20.00 | 10.00-12.00 | --- | N 0.11 |
| ISO 9328-5:1991 | X 2 CrNi 18 10 | --- | --- | --- | --- | 0.030 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 17.00-19.00 | 9.00-12.00 | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 240/A 240M-00 | 304N | --- | S30451 | --- | --- | 0.08 | 2.00 | 0.75 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 18.0-20.0 | 8.0-10.5 | --- | N 0.10-0.16 |
| EN 10028-7:2000 | X5CrNiN19-9 | 1.4315 | --- | --- | --- | 0.06 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.015 | 18.00-20.00 | 8.00-11.00 | --- | N 0.12-0.22 |
| ASTM A 240/A 240M-00 | 304LN | --- | S30453 | --- | --- | 0.030 | 2.00 | 0.75 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 18.0-20.0 | 8.0-12.0 | --- | N 0.10-0.16 |
| EN 10028-7:2000 | X2CrNi18-10 | 1.4311 | --- | --- | --- | 0.030 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.015 | 17.00-19.50 | 8.50-11.50 | --- | N 0.12-0.22 |
| ISO 9328-5:1991 | X 2 CrNiN 18 10 | --- | --- | --- | --- | 0.030 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 17.00-19.00 | 8.50-11.50 | --- | N 0.12-0.22 |
| ASTM A 240/A 240M-00 | 309H | --- | S30909 | --- | --- | 0.04-0.10 | 2.00 | 0.75 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 22.0-24.0 | 12.0-15.0 | --- | --- |
| EN 10028-7:2000 | X6CrNi23-13 | 1.4950 | --- | --- | --- | 0.04-0.08 | 2.00 | 0.70 | 0.035 | 0.015 | 22.00-24.00 | 12.00-15.00 | --- | N 0.11 |
| ASTM A 240/A 240M-00 | 310H | --- | S31009 | --- | --- | 0.04-0.10 | 2.00 | 0.75 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 24.0-26.0 | 19.0-22.0 | --- | --- |
| EN 10028-7:2000 | X6CrNi25-20 | 1.4951 | --- | --- | --- | 0.04-0.08 | 2.00 | 0.70 | 0.035 | 0.015 | 24.00-26.00 | 19.00-22.00 | --- | N 0.11 |
| ASTM A 240/A 240M-00 | 316 | --- | S31600 | --- | --- | 0.08 | 2.00 | 0.75 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 16.0-18.0 | 10.0-14.0 | 2.00-3.00 | N 0.10 |
| EN 10028-7:2000 | X5CrNiMo17-12-2 | 1.4401 | --- | --- | --- | 0.07 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.015 | 16.50-18.50 | 10.00-13.00 | 2.00-2.50 | N 0.11 |
| | X3CrNiMo17-13-3 | 1.4436 | --- | --- | --- | 0.05 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.015 | 16.50-18.50 | 10.50-13.00 | 2.50-3.00 | N 0.11 |
| ISO 9328-5:1991 | X 5 CrNiMo 17 12 | --- | --- | --- | --- | 0.07 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 16.50-18.50 | 10.50-13.50 | 2.00-2.50 | --- |
| | X 5 CrNiMo 17 13 | --- | --- | --- | --- | 0.07 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 16.50-18.50 | 11.00-14.00 | 2.50-3.00 | --- |

4.8 Austenitic Stainless Steel Pressure Vessel Plates

4.8B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Pressure Vessel Plates

| Standard Designation | Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name | Steel Number | UNS Number | Heat Treatment | Section Thickness | | Yield Strength, min | | Tensile Strength | | % Elongation, min | Other |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|------------|----------------|-------------------|--------|--------------------------|-----|--------------------------|--------|-------------------|--------------|
| | | | | | t, mm | t, in. | N/mm ² or MPa | ksi | N/mm ² or MPa | ksi | | |
| ASTM A 240/A 240M-00 | 301LN | --- | S30153 | --- | --- | --- | 240 | 35 | 550 min | 80 min | 45.0 | --- |
| EN 10028-7:2000 | X2CrNi18-7 | 1.4318 | --- | CR St, AT | ≤ 6 | --- | 350 | --- | 650-850 | --- | 40 | see standard |
| | | | | HR St, AT | ≤ 12 | --- | 330 | --- | | | | |
| | | | | HR Pl, AT | ≤ 75 | --- | 330 | --- | | | | |
| ASTM A 240/A 240M-00 | 304 | --- | S30400 | --- | --- | --- | 205 | 30 | 515 min | 75 min | 40.0 | --- |
| EN 10028-7:2000 | X5CrNi18-10 | 1.4301 | --- | CR St, AT | ≤ 6 | --- | 230 | --- | 540-750 | --- | 45 | see standard |
| | | | | HR St, AT | ≤ 12 | --- | 210 | --- | | | | |
| | | | | HR Pl, AT | ≤ 75 | --- | 210 | --- | 520-720 | --- | --- | |
| ISO 9328-5:1991 | X 5 CrNi 18 9 | --- | --- | Q | --- | --- | 195 | --- | 500-700 | --- | 40 | --- |
| ASTM A 240/A 240M-00 | 304H | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | 205 | 30 | 515 min | 75 min | 40.0 | --- |
| EN 10028-7:2000 | X6CrNi18-10 | 1.4948 | --- | CR St, AT | ≤ 6 | --- | 230 | --- | 530-740 | --- | 45 | see standard |
| | | | | HR St, AT | ≤ 12 | --- | 210 | --- | | | | |
| | | | | HR Pl, AT | ≤ 75 | --- | 190 | --- | 510-710 | --- | --- | |
| ISO 9328-5:1991 | X 7 CrNi 18 9 | --- | --- | Q | --- | --- | 195 | --- | 490-690 | --- | 40 | --- |
| ASTM A 240/A 240M-00 | 304L | --- | S30403 | --- | --- | --- | 170 | 25 | 485 min | 70 min | 40.0 | --- |
| EN 10028-7:2000 | X2CrNi18-9 | 1.4307 | --- | CR St, AT | ≤ 6 | --- | 220 | --- | 520-670 | --- | 45 | see standard |
| | | | | HR St, AT | ≤ 12 | --- | 200 | --- | | | | |
| | | | | HR Pl, AT | ≤ 75 | --- | 200 | --- | 500-650 | --- | --- | |
| | X2CrNi19-11 | 1.4306 | --- | CR St, AT | ≤ 6 | --- | 220 | --- | 520-670 | --- | 45 | see standard |
| | | | | HR St, AT | ≤ 12 | --- | 200 | --- | | | | |
| | | | | HR Pl, AT | ≤ 75 | --- | 200 | --- | 500-650 | --- | --- | |
| ISO 9328-5:1991 | X 2 CrNi 18 10 | --- | --- | Q | --- | --- | 180 | --- | 480-680 | --- | 40 | --- |
| ASTM A 240/A 240M-00 | 304N | --- | S30451 | --- | --- | --- | 240 | 35 | 550 min | 80 min | 30.0 | --- |
| EN 10028-7:2000 | X5CrNi19-9 | 1.4315 | --- | CR St, AT | ≤ 6 | --- | 290 | --- | 550-750 | --- | 40 | see standard |
| | | | | HR St, AT | ≤ 12 | --- | 270 | --- | | | | |
| | | | | HR Pl, AT | ≤ 75 | --- | 270 | --- | | | | |
| ASTM A 240/A 240M-00 | 304LN | --- | S30453 | --- | --- | --- | 205 | 30 | 515 min | 75 min | 40.0 | --- |
| EN 10028-7:2000 | X2CrNi18-10 | 1.4311 | --- | CR St, AT | ≤ 6 | --- | 290 | --- | 550-750 | --- | 40 | see standard |
| | | | | HR St, AT | ≤ 12 | --- | 270 | --- | | | | |
| | | | | HR Pl, AT | ≤ 75 | --- | 270 | --- | | | | |
| ISO 9328-5:1991 | X 2 CrNiN 18 10 | --- | --- | Q | --- | --- | 270 | --- | 550-750 | --- | 35 | --- |

4.10 Non-Comparable Pressure Vessel Carbon and Alloy Steel Standards

| ASTM A 202/A 202M-93 (1999) - Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Chromium-Manganese-Silicon | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|--------|--------|-----|--------|--------|-----|-----|-----|
| Grade, Class, Type | A | B | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| UNS Number | K11742 | K12542 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 225/A 225M-93 (1999) - Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Manganese-Vanadium-Nickel | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grade, Class, Type | C | D | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| UNS Number | K12524 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 285/A 285M-90 (1996) - Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, Low- and Intermediate-Tensile Strength | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grade, Class, Type | A | B | C | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| UNS Number | K01700 | K02200 | K02801 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 299/A 299M-97 - Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, Manganese-Silicon | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grade, Class, Type | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| UNS Number | K02803 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 387/A 387M-99 - Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Chromium-Molybdenum | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grade, Class, Type | Gr. 9, Cl. 1, 2 | Gr. 91, Cl. 2 | Gr. 911, Cl. 2 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| UNS Number | S50400 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 455/A 455M-90 (1996) - Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, High-Strength Manganese | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grade, Class, Type | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| UNS Number | K03300 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 516/A 516M-90 (2001) - Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, for Moderate- and Lower-Temperature Service | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grade, Class, Type | 55 [380] | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| UNS Number | K01800 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 517/A 517M-93 (1999) - Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, High-Strength, Quenched and Tempered | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grade, Class, Type | A | B | C | E | F | H | J | K | M | P | Q | S | T |
| UNS Number | K11856 | K11630 | K11511 | K21604 | K11576 | K11646 | K11625 | --- | K11683 | K21650 | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 533/A 533M-93 (1999) - Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Quenched and Tempered, Manganese-Molybdenum and Manganese-Molybdenum-Nickel | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grade, Class, Type | Gr. D, Cl.1, 2, 3 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| UNS Number | K12529 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 542/A 542M-99 - Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Quenched-and-Tempered, Chromium-Molybdenum, and Chromium-Molybdenum-Vanadium | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grade, Class, Type | Gr. A, Cl. 1, 2, 3, 4, 4a | Gr. B, Cl. 1, 2, 3, 4, 4a | Gr. C, Cl. 1, 2, 3, 4, 4a | Gr. D, Cl. 1, 2, 3, 4, 4a | Gr. E, Cl. 4, 4a | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| UNS Number | K21590 | K21590 | K31830 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 543/A 543M-93 (1999) - Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Quenched and Tempered Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grade, Class, Type | Gr. B, Cl. 1, 2, 3 | Gr. C, Cl. 1, 2, 3 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| UNS Number | K42339 | K11224 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |

5.1 Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.1.1.A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

| Standard Designation | Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name | Steel Number | UNS Number | Product Form/Heat Treatment | Thickness | | Yield Strength, min | | Tensile Strength, min | | Elongation, min, % | Other |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|--------|--------------------------|-----|--------------------------|-----|--------------------|--------------|
| | | | | | t, mm | t, in. | N/mm ² or MPa | ksi | N/mm ² or MPa | ksi | | |
| ASTM A 513-00* | 1008 | --- | G10080 | N | --- | --- | 159 | 23 | 262 | 38 | 30 | 65 HRB max |
| ISO 3304:1985 | R28 | --- | --- | GBK & GZF | --- | --- | --- | --- | 270 | --- | 30 | --- |
| ISO 3305:1985 | R28 | --- | --- | GBK & GZF | --- | --- | --- | --- | 270 | --- | 30 | --- |
| ISO 3306:1985 | R28 | --- | --- | GKM & GZF | --- | --- | --- | --- | 270 | --- | 30 | --- |
| BSI BS 1717: 1983 | ERW C1 | --- | --- | GKM | --- | --- | 150 | --- | 270 | --- | 27 | --- |
| BSI BS 6323-5: 1982 AMD 2:1989 | ERW 1 | --- | --- | GKM & GZF | --- | --- | 150 | --- | 270 | --- | 27 | --- |
| BSI BS 6323-6:1982 AMD 2:1989 | CEW 1 | --- | --- | GBK & GZF | --- | --- | 150 | --- | 270 | --- | 27 | --- |
| ASTM A 512-96* | MT 1010 | --- | G10100 | SA | --- | --- | 138 | 20 | 276 | 40 | 35 | 40-65 HRB |
| ASTM A 513-00* | 1010 | --- | G10100 | N | --- | --- | 172 | 25 | 276 | 40 | 30 | 65 HRB max |
| DIN 2391-2:1994 | St 30 Si | 1.0211 | --- | GBK | --- | --- | --- | --- | 280 | --- | 30 | --- |
| | St 30 Al | 1.0212 | --- | GBK | --- | --- | --- | --- | 280 | --- | 30 | --- |
| BSI 1717:1983 | ERW C1 | --- | --- | NKM | --- | --- | 155 | --- | 280 | --- | 25 | --- |
| BSI BS 6323-5: 1982 AMD 2:1989 | ERW 1 | --- | --- | NKM & NZF | --- | --- | 155 | --- | 280 | --- | 25 | --- |
| BSI BS 6323-6:1982 AMD 2:1989 | CEW 1 | --- | --- | NBK & NZF | --- | --- | 155 | --- | 280 | --- | 25 | --- |
| ISO 3304:1985 | R28 | --- | --- | NBK & NZF | --- | --- | 155 | --- | 280 | --- | 28 | --- |
| ISO 3305:1985 | R28 | --- | --- | NBK & NZF | --- | --- | 155 | --- | 280 | --- | 28 | --- |
| ISO 3306:1985 | R28 | --- | --- | NKM & NZF | --- | --- | 155 | --- | 280 | --- | 28 | --- |
| JIS G 3444:1994 | STK290 | --- | --- | AM | --- | --- | --- | --- | 290 | --- | 30 | --- |
| JIS G 3445:1988 | STKM 11 A | --- | --- | AM, CF, or AHT | --- | --- | --- | --- | 290 | --- | 35 | --- |
| SAE J526 FEB 96 | --- | --- | G10080 G10100 | --- | --- | --- | 170 | --- | 290 | --- | 14 | 65 HR30T max |
| JIS G 3452:1997 | SGP | --- | --- | see standard | --- | --- | --- | --- | 290 | --- | L: 30; T: 25 | --- |
| JIS G 3472:1988 | STAM 290 GA | --- | --- | see standard | ≤ 25 | --- | 175 | --- | 290 | --- | 40 | --- |
| | STAM 290 GB | --- | --- | see standard | --- | --- | 175 | --- | 290 | --- | 33 | --- |
| DIN 1615:1984 | St 33 | 1.0035 | --- | AD | ≤ 25 | --- | 175 | --- | 290-540 | --- | 17 L; 15 T | --- |
| ASTM A 513-00* | 1008 | --- | G10080 | AW | --- | --- | 207 | 30 | 290 | 42 | 15 | 50 HRB min |
| ASTM A 512-96* | MT 1015 | --- | G10150 | SA | --- | --- | 172 | 25 | 296 | 43 | 34 | 40 HRB min |
| DIN 2391-2:1994 | St 30 Si | 1.0211 | --- | NBK | --- | --- | 215 | --- | 290-420 | --- | 30 | --- |
| | St 30 Al | 1.0212 | --- | NBK | --- | --- | 215 | --- | 290-420 | --- | 30 | --- |

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.1 Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.1.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

| Standard Designation | Grade, Class, Type Symbol or Name | Steel Number | UNS Number | Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|------------|--|-----------|------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| | | | | C | Mn | Si | P | S | Cr | Ni | Mo | Others |
| ASTM A 513-00 | 1008 | --- | G10080 | 0.10 max | 0.50 max | --- | 0.035 | 0.035 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ISO 3304:1985 | R28 | --- | --- | 0.10 | 0.30 | --- | 0.040 | 0.040 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ISO 3305:1985 | R28 | --- | --- | 0.13 | 0.60 | --- | 0.050 | 0.050 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ISO 3306:1985 | R28 | --- | --- | 0.13 | 0.60 | --- | 0.050 | 0.050 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| BSI BS 1717:1983 | ERW C1 | --- | --- | 0.13 | 0.60 | --- | 0.050 | 0.050 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| BSI BS 6323-5:1982 AMD 2:1989 | ERW 1 | --- | --- | 0.13 | 0.60 | --- | 0.050 | 0.050 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| BSI BS 6323-6:1982 AMD 2:1989 | CEW 1 | --- | --- | 0.13 | 0.60 | --- | 0.050 | 0.050 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 512-96 | MT 1010 | --- | G10100 | 0.05-0.15 | 0.30-0.60 | --- | 0.04 | 0.045 | --- | --- | --- | -- |
| ASTM A 513-00 | 1010 | --- | G10100 | 0.08-0.13 | 0.30-0.60 | --- | 0.035 | 0.035 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| DIN 2391-2:1994 | St 30 Si | 1.0211 | --- | 0.10 | ≤ 0.55 | 0.30 | 0.025 | 0.025 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| | St 30 Al | 1.0212 | --- | 0.10 | ≤ 0.55 | 0.05 | 0.025 | 0.025 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| JIS G 3444:1994 | STK290 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | 0.050 | 0.050 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| JIS G 3445:1988 | STKM 11 A | --- | --- | 0.12 | 0.60 | 0.35 | 0.040 | 0.040 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| SAE J526 FEB 96 | --- | --- | G10080 | 0.10 | 0.20-0.50 | --- | 0.040 | 0.050 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| | --- | --- | G10100 | 0.08-0.13 | 0.30-0.60 | --- | 0.040 | 0.050 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| JIS G 3452:1997 | SGP | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | 0.040 | 0.040 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| JIS G 3472:1988 | STAM 290 GA | --- | --- | 0.12 | 0.60 | 0.35 | 0.035 | 0.035 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| | STAM 290 GB | --- | --- | 0.12 | 0.60 | 0.35 | 0.035 | 0.035 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| DIN 1615:1984 | St 33 | 1.0035 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 512-96 | MT 1015 | --- | G10150 | 0.10-0.20 | 0.30-0.60 | --- | 0.04 | 0.045 | --- | --- | --- | --- |

5.2 Tubes for Heat Transfer Applications

5.2.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Tubes for Heat Transfer Applications

| Standard Designation | Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name | Steel Number | UNS Number | Product Form/Heat Treatment | Thickness | | Yield Strength, min | | Tensile Strength, min | | Elongation, min, % | Other |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|------------|-----------------------------|-----------|--------|------------------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------|--------------------|---|
| | | | | | t, mm | t, in. | N/mm ² or MPa min | ksi min | N/mm ² or MPa min | ksi min | | |
| ASTM A 214/A 214M-96 | --- | --- | K01807 | see standard | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | 72 HRB max |
| ASTM A 556/A 556M-96 | A2 | --- | K01807 | --- | --- | --- | 180 | 26 | 320 | 47 | 35 | 72 HRB max |
| BSI BS 3059-1:1987 | 320 Seamless | --- | --- | see standard | --- | --- | 195 | --- | 320 | --- | 25 | --- |
| | 320 Welded | --- | --- | see standard | --- | --- | 195 | --- | 320 | --- | 25 | --- |
| ISO 2604-II:1975 | TS 1 | --- | --- | HF, SCA, A, N | --- | --- | 195 | --- | 320-440 | --- | 25 | --- |
| | TS 2 | --- | --- | HF, N | --- | --- | 195 | --- | 320-440 | --- | 25 | --- |
| ISO 2604-III:1975 | TW 1 | --- | --- | W, HR, SCA, A, N | --- | --- | 195 | --- | 320-440 | --- | 25 | --- |
| | TW 2 | --- | --- | N | --- | --- | 195 | --- | 320-440 | --- | 25 | --- |
| BSI BS 3606:1992 | 320 | --- | --- | N | --- | --- | 195 | --- | 320-460 | --- | 25 | --- |
| ASTM A 178/A 178M-95 (2000)* | A | --- | K01200 | see standard | --- | --- | 180 | 26 | 325 | 47 | 35 | --- |
| ASTM A 179/A 179M-90* | --- | --- | K01200 | CD+1200°F min | --- | --- | 180 | 26 | 325 | 47 | 35 | 72 HRB max |
| ASTM A 192/A 192M-91* | --- | --- | K01201 | HF or CF + 1200°F min | --- | --- | 180 | 26 | 325 | 47 | 35 | 5.1 mm (0.200 in) 137 HB max 77 HRB max |
| AFNOR NF A 49-245:1986 | TS 34 C | --- | --- | N | --- | --- | 185 | --- | 330-410 | --- | 16 | --- |
| JIS G 3461:1988 | STB 340 | --- | --- | see standard | --- | --- | 175 | --- | 340 | --- | 35 | --- |
| DIN 28180:1985 | TTSSt 35 N | 1.0356 | --- | N | ≤ 10 | --- | 225 | --- | 340-460 | --- | 25 L; 23 T | L:40 J at -40°C |
| DIN 28181:1985 | TTSSt 35 N | 1.0356 | --- | N or NG | ≤ 10 | --- | 225 | --- | 340-460 | --- | 25 L; 23 T | 40 J at -40°C |

See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.2 Tubes for Heat Transfer Applications

5.2.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Tubes for Heat Transfer Applications

| Standard Designation | Grade, Class, Type Symbol or Name | Steel Number | UNS Number | Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|------------|--|-----------|-----------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-------------------|
| | | | | C | Mn | Si | P | S | Cr | Ni | Mo | Others |
| ASTM A 214/A 214M-96 | --- | --- | K01807 | 0.18 | 0.27-0.63 | --- | 0.035 | 0.035 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 556/A 556M-96 | A2 | --- | K01807 | 0.18 | 0.27-0.63 | --- | 0.035 | 0.035 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| BSI BS 3059-1:1987 | 320 Seamless | --- | --- | 0.16 | 0.30-0.70 | 0.10-0.35 | 0.040 | 0.040 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| | 320 Welded | --- | --- | 0.16 | 0.30-0.70 | 0.35 | 0.040 | 0.040 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ISO 2604-II:1975 | TS 1 | --- | --- | 0.16 | 0.30-0.70 | --- | 0.050 | 0.050 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| | TS 2 | --- | --- | 0.16 | 0.40-0.70 | --- | 0.050 | 0.050 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ISO 2604-III:1975 | TW 1 | --- | --- | 0.16 | 0.30-0.70 | --- | 0.050 | 0.050 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| | TW 2 | --- | --- | 0.16 | 0.30-0.70 | --- | 0.050 | 0.050 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| BSI BS 3606:1992 | 320 | --- | --- | 0.16 | 0.30-0.70 | --- | 0.040 | 0.040 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 178/A 178M-95 (2000) | A | --- | K01200 | 0.06-0.18 | 0.27-0.63 | --- | 0.035 | 0.035 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 179/A 179M-90 (1996) | --- | --- | K01200 | 0.06-0.18 | 0.27-0.63 | --- | 0.035 | 0.035 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 192/A 192M-91 | --- | --- | K01201 | 0.06-0.18 | 0.27-0.63 | 0.25 | 0.035 | 0.035 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| AFNOR NF A 49-245:1986 | TS 34 C | --- | --- | 0.14 | 0.30-0.60 | 0.06-0.30 | 0.035 | 0.025 | --- | --- | --- | Cu 0.25; Sn 0.030 |
| JIS G 3461:1988 | STB 340 | --- | --- | 0.18 | 0.30-0.60 | 0.35 | 0.035 | 0.035 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| DIN 28180:1985 | TSt 35 N | 1.0356 | --- | 0.17 | 0.40 | 0.35 | 0.030 | 0.025 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| DIN 28181:1985 | TT St 35 N | 1.0356 | --- | 0.17 | 0.40 | 0.35 | 0.030 | 0.025 | --- | --- | --- | Al 0.020 min |

5.3 Tubes for Low Temperature Service

5.3.2A Chemical Composition of Alloy Steel Tubes for Low Temperature Service

| Standard Designation | Grade, Class, Type Symbol or Name | Steel Number | UNS Number | Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|------------|--|-----------|-----------|-------|-------|-----|-----------|-----|-------------------------------|
| | | | | C | Mn | Si | P | S | Cr | Ni | Mo | Others |
| DIN 17173:1985 | 11 MnNi 5 3 | 1.6212 | --- | 0.14 | 0.70-1.50 | 0.50 | 0.030 | 0.025 | --- | 0.30-0.80 | --- | Al 0.020 min; Nb 0.05; V 0.05 |
| DIN 17174:1985 | 11 MnNi 5 3 | 1.6212 | --- | 0.14 | 0.70-1.50 | 0.50 | 0.030 | 0.025 | --- | 0.30-0.80 | --- | Al 0.020 min; Nb 0.05; V 0.05 |
| ISO 9329-3:1997 | 11 MnNi 5-3 | --- | --- | 0.14 | 0.70-1.50 | 0.50 | 0.030 | 0.025 | --- | 0.30-0.80 | --- | Al 0.020 min; V 0.05; Nb 0.05 |
| ISO 9330-3:1997 | 11 MnNi 5-3 | --- | --- | 0.14 | 0.70-1.50 | 0.50 | 0.030 | 0.025 | --- | 0.30-0.80 | --- | Al 0.020 min; V 0.05; Nb 0.05 |
| ISO 9330-5:2000 | 11 MnNi 5-3 | --- | --- | 0.14 | 0.70-1.50 | 0.50 | 0.030 | 0.025 | --- | 0.30-0.80 | --- | Al 0.020 min; V 0.05; Nb 0.05 |
| DIN 17173:1985 | 13 MnNi 6 3 | 1.6217 | --- | 0.18 | 0.85-1.65 | 0.50 | 0.030 | 0.025 | --- | 0.30-0.85 | --- | Al 0.020 min; Nb 0.05; V 0.05 |
| DIN 17174:1985 | 13 MnNi 6 3 | 1.6217 | --- | 0.18 | 0.85-1.65 | 0.50 | 0.030 | 0.025 | --- | 0.30-0.85 | --- | Al 0.020 min; Nb 0.05; V 0.05 |
| ISO 9329-3:1997 | 13 MnNi 6-3 | --- | --- | 0.18 | 0.85-1.65 | 0.50 | 0.030 | 0.025 | --- | 0.30-0.85 | --- | Al 0.020 min; V 0.05; Nb 0.05 |
| ISO 9330-3:1997 | 13 MnNi 6-3 | --- | --- | 0.18 | 0.85-1.65 | 0.50 | 0.030 | 0.025 | --- | 0.30-0.80 | --- | Al 0.020 min; V 0.05; Nb 0.05 |
| ISO 9330-5:2000 | 13 MnNi 6-3 | --- | --- | 0.18 | 0.85-1.65 | 0.50 | 0.030 | 0.025 | --- | 0.30-0.85 | --- | Al 0.020 min; V 0.05; Nb 0.05 |
| AFNOR NF A 49-215:1981 | TU 17 N 2 | --- | --- | 0.23 | 1.60 | 0.40 | 0.045 | 0.045 | --- | 0.6-0.8 | --- | --- |
| AFNOR NF A 49-245:1986 | TS 17 N 2 | --- | --- | 0.21 | 1.50 | 0.35 | 0.035 | 0.035 | --- | 0.6-0.8 | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 334/A 334M-99 | 7 | --- | K21903 | 0.19 | 0.90 | 0.13-0.32 | 0.025 | 0.025 | --- | 2.03-2.57 | --- | --- |
| AFNOR NF A 49-215:1981 | TU 10 N 9 | --- | --- | 0.17 | 1.00 | 0.35 | 0.035 | 0.035 | --- | 2.0-2.6 | --- | --- |
| AFNOR NF A 49-245:1986 | TS 10 N 9 | --- | --- | 0.15 | 0.90 | 0.30 | 0.030 | 0.030 | --- | 2.0-2.6 | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 334/A 334M-99 | 3 | --- | K31918 | 0.19 | 0.31-0.64 | 0.18-0.37 | 0.025 | 0.025 | --- | 3.18-3.82 | --- | --- |
| JIS G 3464:1988 | STBL 450 | --- | --- | 0.18 | 0.30-0.60 | 0.10-0.35 | 0.030 | 0.030 | --- | 3.20-3.80 | --- | --- |
| BSI BS 3603:1991 | 3½% Ni, 503 LT | --- | --- | 0.15 | 0.30-0.80 | 0.15-0.35 | 0.025 | 0.020 | --- | 3.25-3.75 | --- | Al 0.020 min |
| DIN 17173:1985 | 10 Ni 14 | 1.5637 | --- | 0.15 | 0.30-0.80 | 0.35 | 0.025 | 0.020 | --- | 3.25-3.75 | --- | V 0.05 |
| DIN 17174:1985 | 10 Ni 14 | 1.5637 | --- | 0.15 | 0.30-0.80 | 0.35 | 0.025 | 0.020 | --- | 3.25-3.75 | --- | V 0.05 |
| AFNOR NF A 49-215:1981 | TU 10 N 14 | --- | --- | 0.17 | 0.75 | 0.40 | 0.035 | 0.035 | --- | 3.2-3.8 | --- | --- |
| ISO 9329-3:1997 | 12 Ni 14 | --- | --- | 0.15 | 0.30-0.85 | 0.15-0.35 | 0.025 | 0.020 | --- | 3.25-3.75 | --- | V 0.05 |
| ISO 9330-3:1997 | 12 Ni 14 | --- | --- | 0.15 | 0.30-0.85 | 0.15-0.35 | 0.025 | 0.020 | --- | 3.25-3.75 | --- | V 0.05 |
| ISO 9330-5:2000 | 12 Ni 14 | --- | --- | 0.15 | 0.30-0.85 | 0.15-0.35 | 0.025 | 0.020 | --- | 3.25-3.75 | --- | V 0.05 |
| DIN 17173:1985 | 12 Ni 19 | 1.5680 | --- | 0.15 | 0.30-0.80 | 0.35 | 0.025 | 0.020 | --- | 4.50-5.30 | --- | V 0.05 |
| DIN 17174:1985 | 12 Ni 19 | 1.5680 | --- | 0.15 | 0.30-0.80 | 0.35 | 0.025 | 0.020 | --- | 4.50-5.30 | --- | V 0.05 |
| ISO 9329-3:1997 | X 12 Ni 5 | --- | --- | 0.15 | 0.30-0.80 | 0.35 | 0.025 | 0.020 | --- | 4.50-5.30 | --- | V 0.05 |
| ISO 9330-3:1997 | X 12 Ni 5 | --- | --- | 0.15 | 0.30-0.80 | 0.35 | 0.025 | 0.020 | --- | 4.50-5.30 | --- | V 0.05 |
| ISO 9330-5:2000 | X 12 Ni 5 | --- | --- | 0.15 | 0.30-0.80 | 0.35 | 0.025 | 0.020 | --- | 4.50-5.30 | --- | V 0.05 |

5.5 Line Pipe Steels

5.5.2A Mechanical Properties of Line Pipe Steels With Notch Toughness Requirements

| Standard Designation | Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name | Steel Number | UNS Number | Product Form/Heat Treatment | Thickness | | Yield Strength, min | | Tensile Strength, min | | Elongation, min, % | Other |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|------------|-----------------------------|-----------|---------|--------------------------|-------|--------------------------|--------|--------------------|--|
| | | | | | t, mm | t, in. | N/mm ² or MPa | ksi | N/mm ² or MPa | ksi | | |
| ASTM A 1005/A 1005M-00 | 35 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | 240-450 | 35-65 | 415 | 60 | see standard | see standard |
| API 5L-2000 | B - PSL 2 | --- | --- | see standard | --- | --- | 241-448 | 35-65 | 414-758 | 60-110 | see standard | L: 41 J at 0°C; T: 27J at 0°C see standard |
| CSA Z245.1-98 | 241 - Category II or III | --- | --- | see standard | --- | --- | 241 | --- | 414 | --- | see standard | OD < 457 mm: 27 J at temp OD ≥ 457 mm: 40 J at temp see standard |
| ASTM A 984/A 984M-00 | 35 | --- | --- | see standard | --- | NPS < 8 | 245 | 35 | 415 | 60 | see standard | see standard |
| | | | | | --- | NPS ≤ 8 | 245-450 | 35-70 | | | | |
| EN 10208-2:1996 | L245NB | 1.0457 | --- | see standard | --- | --- | 245-440 | --- | 415 | --- | 22 | see standard |
| | L245MB | 1.0418 | | | | | | | | | | |
| ISO 3183-2:1996 | L245NB | --- | --- | see standard | --- | --- | 245-440 | --- | 415 | --- | 22 | see standard |
| | L245MB | | | | | | | | | | | |
| API 5L-2000 | X42 - PSL 2 | --- | --- | see standard | --- | --- | 290-496 | 42-72 | 414-758 | 60-110 | see standard | L: 41 J at 0°C; T: 27J at 0°C see standard |
| CSA Z245.1-98 | 290 - Category II or III | --- | --- | see standard | --- | --- | 290 | --- | 414 | --- | see standard | OD < 457 mm: 27 J at temp OD ≥ 457 mm: 40 J at temp see standard |
| EN 10208-2:1996 | L290NB | 1.0484 | --- | see standard | --- | --- | 290-440 | --- | 415 | --- | 21 | see standard |
| | L290MB | 1.0429 | | | | | | | | | | |
| ISO 3183-2:1996 | L290NB | --- | --- | see standard | --- | --- | 290-440 | --- | 415 | --- | 21 | see standard |
| | L290MB | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ASTM A 984/A 984M-00 | 45 | --- | --- | see standard | --- | NPS < 8 | 315 | 45 | 450 | 65 | see standard | see standard |
| | | | | | --- | NPS ≤ 8 | 315-500 | 45-72 | | | | |
| API 5L-2000 | X46 - PSL 2 | --- | --- | see standard | --- | --- | 317-524 | 46-76 | 434-758 | 63-110 | see standard | L: 41 J at 0°C; T: 27J at 0°C see standard; |
| CSA Z245.1-98 | 317 - Category II or III | --- | --- | see standard | --- | --- | 317 | --- | 434 | --- | see standard | OD < 457 mm: 27 J at temp OD ≥ 457 mm: 40 J at temp see standard |

5.5 Line Pipe Steels

5.5.2B Chemical Composition of Line Pipe Steels With Notch Toughness Requirements

| Standard Designation | Grade, Class, Type Symbol or Name | Steel Number | UNS Number | Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified | | | | | | | | Others |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|------------|--|------|------|-------|-------|------|------|------|---|
| | | | | C | Mn | Si | P | S | Cr | Ni | Mo | |
| ASTM A 1005/A 1005M-00 | 35 | --- | --- | 0.16 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | B 0.0007; CE 0.40 (see standard) |
| API 5L-2000 | B, PSL 2 seamless | --- | --- | 0.24 | 1.20 | --- | 0.025 | 0.015 | --- | --- | --- | Cb+V+Ti 0.15; CE(Pcm) 0.25 or CE(IIW) 0.43 (see standard) |
| | B, PSL 2 welded | --- | --- | 0.22 | 1.20 | --- | 0.025 | 0.015 | --- | --- | --- | Cb+V+Ti 0.15 CE(Pcm) 0.25 or CE(IIW) 0.43 (see standard) |
| CSA Z245.1-98 | 241 - Cat II or III | --- | --- | 0.26 | 2.00 | 0.50 | 0.030 | 0.035 | --- | --- | --- | Nb 0.11; Ti 0.11; V 0.11; B 0.001 CE 0.40 (see standard) |
| ASTM A 984/A 984M-00 | 35 | --- | --- | 0.22 | --- | --- | 0.025 | 0.015 | --- | --- | --- | B 0.0007; CE 0.40 (see standard) |
| EN 10208-2:1996 | L245NB seamless and welded | 1.0457 | --- | 0.16 | 1.1 | 0.40 | 0.025 | 0.020 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.10 | Al 0.015-0.060; N 0.0012; Cu 0.25 CEV 0.42 (see standard) |
| | L245MB welded | 1.0418 | --- | 0.16 | 1.5 | 0.45 | 0.025 | 0.020 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.10 | Al 0.015-0.060; N 0.0012; Cu 0.25; CEV 0.40 (see standard) |
| ISO 3183-2:1996 | L245NB seamless and welded | --- | --- | 0.16 | 1.1 | 0.40 | 0.025 | 0.020 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.10 | Al 0.015-0.060; N 0.0012; Cu 0.25 CEV 0.42 (see standard) |
| | L245MB welded | --- | --- | 0.16 | 1.5 | 0.45 | 0.025 | 0.020 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.10 | Al 0.015-0.060; N 0.0012; Cu 0.25; CEV 0.40 (see standard) |
| API 5L-2000 | X 42, PSL 2 seamless | --- | --- | 0.24 | 1.30 | --- | 0.025 | 0.015 | --- | --- | --- | Cb+V+Ti 0.15 CE(Pcm) 0.25 or CE(IIW) 0.43 (see standard) |
| | X 42, PSL 2 welded | --- | --- | 0.22 | 1.30 | --- | 0.025 | 0.015 | --- | --- | --- | Cb+V+Ti 0.15 CE(Pcm) 0.25 or CE(IIW) 0.43 (see standard) |
| CSA Z245.1-98 | 290 - Cat II or III | --- | --- | 0.26 | 2.00 | 0.50 | 0.030 | 0.035 | --- | --- | --- | Nb 0.11; Ti 0.11; V 0.11; B 0.001 CE 0.40 (see standard) |
| EN 10208-2:1996 | L290NB seamless and welded | 1.0484 | --- | 0.17 | 1.2 | 0.40 | 0.025 | 0.020 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.10 | Al 0.015-0.060; N 0.0012; Cu 0.25 CEV 0.42 (see standard) |
| | L290MB welded | 1.0429 | --- | 0.16 | 1.5 | 0.45 | 0.025 | 0.020 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.10 | Al 0.015-0.060; N 0.0012; Cu 0.25; CEV 0.40 (see standard) |
| ISO 3183-2:1996 | L290NB seamless and welded | --- | --- | 0.17 | 1.2 | 0.40 | 0.025 | 0.020 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.10 | Al 0.015-0.060; N 0.0012; Cu 0.25 CEV 0.42 (see standard) |
| | L290MB welded | --- | --- | 0.16 | 1.5 | 0.45 | 0.025 | 0.020 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.10 | Al 0.015-0.060; N 0.0012; Cu 0.25; CEV 0.40 (see standard) |
| ASTM A 984/A 984M-00 | 45 | --- | --- | 0.22 | --- | --- | 0.025 | 0.015 | --- | --- | --- | B 0.0007; CE 0.40 (see standard) |
| API 5L-2000 | X46, PSL 2 seamless | --- | --- | 0.24 | 1.40 | --- | 0.025 | 0.015 | --- | --- | --- | Cb+V+Ti 0.15 CE(Pcm) 0.25 or CE(IIW) 0.43 (see standard) |
| | X46, PSL 2 welded | --- | --- | 0.22 | 1.40 | --- | 0.025 | 0.015 | --- | --- | --- | Cb+V+Ti 0.15 CE(Pcm) 0.25 or CE(IIW) 0.43 (see standard) |
| CSA Z245.1-98 | 317 - Cat II or III | --- | --- | 0.26 | 2.00 | 0.50 | 0.030 | 0.035 | --- | --- | --- | Nb 0.11; Ti 0.11; V 0.11; B 0.001 CE 0.40 (see standard) |

5.7 Non-Comparable Tubes for Heat Transfer Applications

| ASTM A 213/A 213M-99 - Seamless Ferritic and Austenitic Alloy-Steel Boiler, Superheater, and Heat-Exchanger Tubes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------|----------|----------|--------|--------|--------|
| Grade, Class, Type | T5c | T17 | T21 | T23 | T92 | T122 | 18Cr-2Mo | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| UNS Number | K41245 | K12047 | K31545 | --- | K92460 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 249/A 249M-98 - Welded Austenitic Steel Boiler, Superheater, Heat-Exchanger, and Condenser Tubes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grade, Class, Type | TP201 | TP202 | TP305 | TP309Cb | TP309HCb | TP310Cb | TP310H | TP310HCb | TP316N | TP348 | TP348H | XM-15 |
| UNS Number | S20100 | S20200 | S30500 | S30940 | S30941 | S31040 | S31009 | S31041 | S31651 | S34800 | S34809 | S38100 |
| Grade, Class, Type | TPXM-19 | TPXM-29 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| UNS Number | S20910 | S24000 | S30815 | S31725 | S31726 | S24565 | S33228 | S30415 | S32654 | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 688/A 688M-00 - Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Feedwater Heater Tubes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grade, Class, Type | TP XM-29 | TP 316N | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| UNS Number | S24000 | S31651 | S32654 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 803/A 803M-98 - Welded Ferritic Stainless Steel Feedwater Heater Tubes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grade, Class, Type | TP XM-33 | 25-4-4 | 26-3-3 | 29-4 | 29-4-2 | 18-2 | 29-4C | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| UNS Number | S44626 | S44635 | S44660 | S44700 | S44800 | S44400 | S44735 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| JIS G 3463:1994 - Stainless Steel Boiler and Heat Exchanger Tubes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Symbol of Class | SUSXM15J1T B | SUS329J1TB | SUS405TB | SUS409LTB | SUS410TiTB | SUS430J1LTB | SUS436LTB | SUS444TB | SUSXM8TB | --- | --- | --- |
| JIS G 3467:1988 - Steel Tubes for Fired Heater | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Symbol of Class | SUS 309 TF | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| BSI BS 3059-2:1990 - Steel Boiler and Superheater Tubes - Part 2 - Specification for Carbon, Alloy and Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type No. | 215S15 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| BSI BS 3606:1992 - Steel Tubes for Heat Exchangers | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grade | 261 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| AFNOR NF A 49-217:1987 - Seamless Tubes for Heat Exchangers - Stainless Ferritic, Austenitic or Ferritic-Austenitic Steel Grades Dimensions - Technical Delivery Conditions | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Designation | TU Z 2 CN Nb 25 20 | TU Z 2 CNDU 17 16 | TU Z 1 NCDU 25 20 04 | TU Z 1 NCDU 31 27 03 | TU Z 2 CND 18 05 03 | TU Z 5 CNDU 21 08 02 | | | | | | |
| AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993 - Welded Austenitic Stainless and Austenitic Ferritic Steel Rolled Tubes for Pressure Service - Dimensions, Technical Conditions for Delivery | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Designation | X3CrNiN23-4 | X3CrNiMoN22-5 | X3CrNiMoN25-6 | X3CrNiMoN25-7 | X3CrNiMoCu22-7 | X3CrNiMoCuN25-6 | | | | | | |
| Designation | X3CrNiMoCuN25-7 | X3CrNiNi18-10 | X3CrNiMoN19-14 | X8CrNi25-20 | --- | --- | | | | | | |
| AFNOR NF A 49-245:1986 Longitudinally Pressure Welded Tubes from Non Alloy and Ferritic Alloy Steels for Heat Exchangers in Diameters from 15.9 mm and 76.1 mm inclusive | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Designation | TS E 24 W 3 | TS E 36 WB3 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| AFNOR NF A 49-247:1981 - Tubes Welded Longitudinally for Heat Exchangers - Austenitic Stainless Steels Dimensions - Technical Delivery Conditions | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Designation | TS Z 2 CND 19-15 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ISO 2604-II:1975 - Steel Products for Pressure Purposes - Quality Requirements - Part 2 - Wrought Seamless Tubes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Steel Type | TS 43 | TS 45 | TS 67 | TS 69 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ISO 2604-V:1975 - Steel Products for Pressure Purposes - Quality Requirements - Part 5: Longitudinally Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Steel Type | TW 69 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |

6.1 Carbon Steel Forgings

6.1.2A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components (Continued)

| Standard Designation | Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name | Steel Number | UNS Number | Product Form/Heat Treatment | Thickness | | Yield Strength, min | | Tensile Strength, min | | Elongation, min, % | Other |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|------------|-----------------------------|---------------|--------|--------------------------|-----|--------------------------|---------|--------------------|---|
| | | | | | t, mm | t, in. | N/mm ² or MPa | ksi | N/mm ² or MPa | ksi | | |
| EN 10222-2:1999 | P280GH | 1.0426 | --- | N, NT, or QT | ≤ 35 | --- | 280 | --- | 460-580 | --- | 23 | --- |
| | | | | | 35 < t ≤ 160 | --- | 255 | --- | 460-580 | --- | 23 | --- |
| EN 10222-4:1999 | P355QH | 1.0571 | --- | QT | 70 < t ≤ 100 | --- | 315 | --- | 470-630 | --- | 21 | 63 J at 22°C 55 J at 0°C 47 J at -20°C 34 J at -40°C |
| | | | | | 100 < t ≤ 250 | --- | 295 | --- | | | | |
| | | | | | 250 < t ≤ 400 | --- | 275 | --- | | | | |
| ASTM A 541/A 541M-95 (1999) | 1 | --- | --- | QT | ≤ 75 | ≤ 3 | 250 | 26 | 480-660 | 70-95 | 20 | --- |
| | 1A | --- | --- | QT | ≤ 75 | ≤ 3 | 250 | 26 | 480-660 | 70-95 | 20 | --- |
| ASTM A 105/A 105M-98 | --- | --- | K03504 | --- | --- | --- | 250 | 36 | 485 | 70 | 22 | 187 HB max |
| ASTM A 266/A 266M-99 | 2 | --- | K03506 | A, N, NT, or QT | --- | --- | 250 | 36 | 485-655 | 70-95 | 20 | --- |
| | 4 | --- | K03017 | A, N, NT, or QT | --- | --- | 250 | 36 | 485-655 | 70-95 | 20 | --- |
| ASTM A 181/A 181M-00 | 70 | --- | K03502 | --- | --- | --- | 250 | 36 | 485 | 70 | 18 | --- |
| ASTM A 350/A 350M-00 | LF2, CI 1 | --- | K03011 | N, NT, or QT | --- | --- | 250 | 36 | 485-655 | 70-95 | 22 | 20 J at -45.6°C |
| | LF2, CI 2 | | | | | | | | | | | 0 J at -45.6°C |
| ASTM A 508/A 508M-95 (1999) | 1 | --- | K13502 | QT | ≤ 75 | ≤ 3 | 250 | 36 | 485-655 | 70-95 | 20 | 20 J at 4.4°C |
| | 1a | --- | K13502 | QT | ≤ 75 | ≤ 3 | 250 | 36 | 485-655 | 70-95 | 20 | --- |
| JIS G 3202:1988 (1991) | SFVC 2 A | --- | --- | A, N, NT, or QT | --- | --- | 245 | --- | 490-640 | --- | 18 | --- |
| | SFVC 2 B | --- | --- | A, N, NT, or QT | --- | --- | 245 | --- | 490-640 | --- | 18 | 27 J at 0°C |
| JIS G 3205:1988 | SFL 2 | --- | --- | A, NT, or QT | --- | --- | 245 | --- | 490-640 | --- | 19 | 27 J at -45°C |
| EN 10222-2:1999 | P305GH | 1.0436 | --- | N or NT | ≤ 35 | --- | 305 | --- | 490-610 | --- | 22 | --- |
| | | | | | 35 < t ≤ 160 | --- | 280 | --- | 490-610 | --- | 22 | --- |
| | | | | | QT | ≤ 70 | --- | 285 | --- | 510-630 | --- | 22 |
| EN 10222-4:1999 | P355NH | 1.0565 | --- | N | ≤ 16 | --- | 355 | --- | 490-630 | --- | 23 | 55 J at 22°C 47 J at 0°C 40 J at -20°C 28 J at -40°C |
| | | | | | 16 < t ≤ 35 | --- | 355 | --- | | | | |
| | | | | | 35 < t ≤ 70 | --- | 335 | --- | | | | |
| | | | | | --- | --- | --- | --- | | | | |

NOTE: this section continues on the next page.

6.1 Carbon Steel Forgings

6.1.2B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

| Standard Designation | Grade, Class, Type Symbol or Name | Steel Number | UNS Number | Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|------------|--|-----------|-----------|-------|-------|------|------|------|--|
| | | | | C | Mn | Si | P | S | Cr | Ni | Mo | Others |
| EN 10222-4:1999 | P285QH | 1.0478 | --- | 0.18 | 0.60 | 0.40 | 0.025 | 0.015 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.08 | Al 0.020-0.060; N 0.020; Cu 0.20; Nb 0.03; V 0.05; Nb+V to 0.05 |
| | P285NH | 1.0477 | --- | | | | | | | | | |
| ISO 9327-4:1999 | P 28, PH 28 | --- | --- | 0.18 | 0.50-1.40 | 0.10-0.40 | 0.035 | 0.030 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.08 | AL 0.020 min; Cu 0.30; N 0.020; Nb0.05; Ti 0.03; V 0.05; Cr+Cu+Mo to 0.45; Nb+Ti+V to 0.05 |
| | PL 28 | --- | --- | 0.16 | | | 0.025 | 0.020 | | | | |
| JIS G 3202:1988 (1991) | SFVC 1 | --- | --- | 0.30 | 0.40-1.35 | 0.35 | 0.030 | 0.030 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| EN 10222-2:1999 | P245GH | 1.0352 | --- | 0.08-0.20 | 0.50-1.30 | 0.40 | 0.025 | 0.015 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 181/A 181M-00 | 60 | --- | K03502 | 0.35 | 1.10 | 0.10-0.35 | 0.05 | 0.05 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 266/A 266M-99 | 1 | --- | --- | 0.35 | 0.40-1.05 | 0.15-0.35 | 0.025 | 0.025 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 350/A 350M-00 | LF1 | --- | K03009 | 0.30 | 0.60-1.35 | 0.15-0.30 | 0.035 | 0.040 | 0.30 | 0.40 | 0.12 | Cu 0.40; Nb 0.02; V 0.03 |
| JIS G 3205:1988 | SFL 1 | --- | --- | 0.30 | 1.35 | 0.35 | 0.030 | 0.030 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| EN 10222-2:1999 | P280GH | 1.0426 | --- | 0.08-0.20 | 0.90-1.50 | 0.40 | 0.025 | 0.015 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| EN 10222-4:1999 | P355QH | 1.0571 | --- | 0.20 | 0.90-1.65 | 0.10-0.50 | 0.025 | 0.015 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.08 | Al 0.020-0.060; N 0.020; Cu 0.20; Nb 0.05; V 0.10; Nb+V 0.12 |
| ASTM A 541/A 541M-95 (1999) | 1 | --- | --- | 0.35 | 0.40-0.90 | 0.15-0.35 | 0.025 | 0.025 | 0.25 | 0.40 | 0.10 | V 0.05 |
| | 1A | --- | --- | 0.30 | 0.70-1.35 | 0.15-0.40 | 0.025 | 0.025 | 0.25 | 0.40 | 0.10 | V 0.05 |
| ASTM A 105/A 105M-98 | --- | --- | K03504 | 0.35 | 0.60-1.05 | 0.15-0.35 | 0.040 | 0.050 | 0.30 | 0.40 | 0.12 | Cu 0.40; V 0.03; Nb 0.02; Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo 1.00; Cr+Mo 0.32 |
| ASTM A 266/A 266M-99 | 2 | --- | K03506 | 0.35 | 0.40-1.05 | 0.15-0.35 | 0.025 | 0.025 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| | 4 | --- | K03017 | 0.30 | 0.80-1.35 | 0.15-0.40 | 0.025 | 0.025 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 181/A 181M-00 | 70 | --- | K03502 | 0.35 | 1.10 | 0.10-0.35 | 0.05 | 0.05 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 350/A 350M-00 | LF2 | --- | K03011 | 0.30 | 0.60-1.35 | 0.15-0.30 | 0.035 | 0.040 | 0.30 | 0.40 | 0.12 | Cu 0.40; Nb 0.02; V 0.03 |
| ASTM A 508/A 508M-95 (1999) | 1 | --- | K13502 | 0.35 | 0.40-1.05 | 0.15-0.40 | 0.025 | 0.025 | 0.25 | 0.40 | 0.10 | V 0.05 |
| | 1A | --- | K13502 | 0.30 | 0.70-1.35 | 0.15-0.40 | 0.025 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.40 | 0.10 | V 0.05 |
| JIS G 3202:1988 (1991) | SFVC 2 A | --- | --- | 0.35 | 0.40-1.10 | 0.35 | 0.030 | 0.030 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| | SFVC 2 B | --- | --- | 0.30 | 0.70-1.35 | 0.35 | 0.030 | 0.030 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| JIS G 3205:1988 | SFL 2 | --- | --- | 0.30 | 1.35 | 0.35 | 0.030 | 0.030 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| EN 10222-2:1999 | P305GH | 1.0436 | --- | 0.15-0.20 | 0.90-1.60 | 0.40 | 0.025 | 0.015 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| EN 10222-4:1999 | P355NH | 1.0565 | --- | 0.20 | 0.90-1.65 | 0.10-0.50 | 0.025 | 0.015 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.08 | Al 0.020-0.060; N 0.020; Cu 0.20; Nb 0.05; V 0.10; Nb+V 0.12 |
| ISO 9327-4:1999 | P 35, PH 35 | --- | --- | 0.20 | 0.90-1.70 | 0.10-0.50 | 0.035 | 0.030 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.08 | Al 0.020 min; Cu 0.30; N 0.020; Nb 0.05; Ti 0.03; V 0.10; Cr+Cu+Mo 0.45; Nb+Ti+V 0.12 |
| | PL 35, PLH 35 | --- | --- | 0.18 | | | 0.025 | 0.020 | | | | |

6.2.2 Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

6.2.2.5A Chemical Composition of 2¼Cr-1Mo Alloy Steels

| Standard Designation | Grade, Class, Type Symbol or Name | Steel Number | UNS Number | Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|------------|--|-----------|------|-------|-------|-----------|------|-----------|---|
| | | | | C | Mn | Si | P | S | Cr | Ni | Mo | Others |
| JIS G 3203:1988 | SFVA F 22 A | --- | --- | 0.15 | 0.30-0.60 | 0.50 | 0.030 | 0.030 | 2.00-2.50 | --- | 0.90-1.10 | --- |
| ASTM A 182/A 182M-00 | F 22, CI 1 | --- | K21590 | 0.05-0.15 | 0.30-0.60 | 0.50 | 0.040 | 0.040 | 2.00-2.50 | --- | 0.87-1.13 | --- |
| ASTM A 336/A 336M-99 | F22, CI 1 | --- | K21590 | 0.05-0.15 | 0.30-0.60 | 0.50 | 0.025 | 0.025 | 2.00-2.50 | --- | 0.90-1.10 | --- |
| EN 10222-2:1999 | 11CrMo9-10 | 1.7383 | --- | 0.08-0.15 | 0.40-0.80 | 0.50 | 0.025 | 0.015 | 2.00-2.50 | --- | 0.90-1.10 | --- |
| ISO 9327-2:1999 | 13CrMo9-10 | --- | --- | 0.08-0.15 | 0.40-0.70 | 0.50 | 0.035 | 0.030 | 2.00-2.50 | --- | 0.90-1.10 | Cu 0.30 |
| ASTM A 182/A 182M-00 | F 22, CI 3 | --- | K21590 | 0.05-0.15 | 0.30-0.60 | 0.50 | 0.040 | 0.040 | 2.00-2.50 | --- | 0.87-1.13 | --- |
| ASTM A 336/A 336M-99 | F22, CI 3 | --- | K21590 | 0.05-0.15 | 0.30-0.60 | 0.50 | 0.025 | 0.025 | 2.00-2.50 | --- | 0.90-1.10 | --- |
| JIS G 3203:1988 | SFVA F 22 B | --- | --- | 0.15 | 0.30-0.60 | 0.50 | 0.030 | 0.030 | 2.00-2.50 | --- | 0.90-1.10 | --- |
| JIS G 3206:1993 | SFVCM F22B | --- | --- | 0.17 | 0.30-0.60 | 0.50 | 0.015 | 0.015 | 2.00-2.50 | --- | 0.90-1.10 | V 0.03 |
| ASTM A 508/A 508 M-95 (1999) | 22, CI 3 | --- | K21590 | 0.11-0.15 | 0.30-0.60 | 0.50 | 0.015 | 0.015 | 2.00-2.50 | 0.25 | 0.90-1.10 | V 0.02 |
| ASTM A 541/A 541M-95 (1999) | 22, CI 3 | --- | K21390 | 0.11-0.15 | 0.30-0.60 | 0.50 | 0.015 | 0.015 | 2.00-2.50 | 0.25 | 0.90-1.10 | Cu 0.20; V 0.02 |
| JIS G 3206:1993 | SFVCM F22V | --- | --- | 0.17 | 0.30-0.60 | 0.10 | 0.015 | 0.010 | 2.00-2.50 | --- | 0.90-1.10 | V 0.25-0.35 |
| ASTM A 336/A 336M-99 | F22V | --- | --- | 0.11-0.15 | 0.30-0.60 | 0.10 | 0.015 | 0.010 | 2.00-2.50 | 0.25 | 0.90-1.10 | Cu 0.20; V 0.25-0.35; Cb 0.07; Ti 0.030; B 0.0020; Ca 0.015 |
| ASTM A 541/A 541M-95 (1999) | 22V | --- | --- | 0.11-0.15 | 0.30-0.60 | 0.10 | 0.015 | 0.010 | 2.00-2.50 | 0.25 | 0.90-1.10 | Cu 0.20; V 0.25-0.35; Cb 0.07; Ti 0.030; B 0.0020; Ca 0.015 |
| ASTM A 182/A 182M-00 | F 22V | --- | K31835 | 0.11-0.15 | 0.30-0.60 | 0.10 | 0.015 | 0.010 | 2.00-2.50 | 0.25 | 0.90-1.10 | Cu 0.20; V 0.25-0.35; Cb 0.07; Ti 0.030; B 0.002; Ca 0.015 |

6.2.2 Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

6.2.2.5B Mechanical Properties of 2¼Cr-1Mo Alloy Steels

| Standard Designation | Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name | Steel Number | UNS Number | Product Form/Heat Treatment | Thickness | | Yield Strength, min | | Tensile Strength, min | | Elongation, min, % | Other |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|------------|-----------------------------|---------------|--------|--------------------------|-----|--------------------------|--------|--------------------|--|
| | | | | | t, mm | t, in. | N/mm ² or MPa | ksi | N/mm ² or MPa | ksi | | |
| JIS G 3203:1988 | SFVA F 22 A | --- | --- | A or NT | --- | --- | 205 | --- | 410-590 | --- | 18 | --- |
| ASTM A 182/A 182M-00 | F 22, CI 1 | --- | K21590 | A, NT | --- | --- | 205 | 30 | 415 | 60 | 20.0 | 170 HB max |
| ASTM A 336/A 336M-99 | F22, CI 1 | --- | K21590 | A, NT | --- | --- | 205 | 30 | 415-585 | 60-85 | 20 | --- |
| EN 10222-2:1999 | 11CrMo9-10 | 1.7383 | --- | NT or QT | 200 < t ≤ 500 | --- | 265 | --- | 450-600 | --- | 23 L; 21 T | L: 50 J at RT 40 J at 0°C T: 34 J at RT 27 J at 0°C |
| ISO 9327-2:1999 | 13CrMo9-10 | --- | --- | NT or QT | ≤ 60 | --- | 265 | --- | 480-620 | --- | 20 L; 18 T | L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C |
| | | | | | 60 < t ≤ 100 | --- | 260 | --- | 470-620 | --- | 20 L; 18 T | |
| | | | | | 100 < t ≤ 150 | --- | 250 | --- | 460-610 | --- | 20 L 18 T | |
| | | | | | 150 < t ≤ 300 | --- | 240 | --- | 450-600 | --- | 20 L 18 T | |
| ASTM A 182/A 182M-00 | F 22, CI 3 | --- | --- | A, NT | --- | --- | 310 | 45 | 515 | 75 | 20.0 | 156-207 HB |
| ASTM A 336/A 336M-99 | F22, CI 3 | --- | --- | A, NT | --- | --- | 310 | 45 | 515-690 | 75-100 | 19 | --- |
| JIS G 3203:1988 | SFVA F 22 B | --- | --- | A or NT | --- | --- | 315 | --- | 520-690 | --- | 18 | --- |
| EN 10222-2:1999 | 11CrMo9-10 | 1.7383 | --- | NT | ≤ 200 | --- | 310 | --- | 520-760 | --- | 20 L; 20 T | L: 60 J at RT 47 J at 0°C T: 50 J at RT 27 J at 0°C |
| JIS G 3206:1993 | SFVCM F22B | --- | --- | QT | --- | --- | 380 | --- | 580-760 | --- | 10 | 54 J at -18°C |
| ASTM A 508/A 508 M-95 (1999) | 22, CI 3 | --- | K21590 | QT | --- | --- | 380 | 55 | 585-760 | 85-110 | 18 | --- |
| ASTM A 541/A 541M-95 (1999) | 22, CI 3 | --- | K21390 | QT | --- | --- | 380 | 55 | 585-760 | 85-110 | 18 | 47 J at 4°C |
| JIS G 3206:1993 | SFVCM F22V | --- | --- | NT | --- | --- | 415 | --- | 580-760 | --- | 16 | 54 J at -18°C |
| ASTM A 336/A 336M-99 | F22V | --- | --- | A, NT | --- | --- | 415 | 60 | 585-760 | 85-110 | 18 | --- |
| ASTM A 541/A 541M-95 (1999) | 22V | --- | --- | QT | --- | --- | 415 | 60 | 585-760 | 85-110 | 18 | 55 J at -18°C |
| ASTM A 182/A 182M-00 | F 22V | --- | K31835 | NT, QT | --- | --- | 415 | 60 | 585-780 | 85-110 | 18.0 | HB 174-237 |

6.3 Stainless Steel Forgings

6.3.3A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steel Forgings

| Standard Designation | Grade, Class, Type Symbol or Name | Steel Number | UNS Number | Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|------------|--|------|------|-------|-------|-------------|-------------|-----|-------------|
| | | | | C | Mn | Si | P | S | Cr | Ni | Mo | Others |
| EN 10222-5:1999 | X5CrNi18-10 | 1.4301 | --- | 0.07 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.015 | 17.00-19.50 | 8.00-10.50 | --- | N 0.11 |
| EN 10250-4:1999 | X5CrNi18-10 | 1.4301 | --- | 0.07 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 17.00-19.50 | 8.00-10.50 | --- | N 0.11 |
| ISO 9327-5:1999 | X5CrNi18-9 | --- | --- | 0.07 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 17.00-19.00 | 8.00-11.00 | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 182/A 182M-00 | F 304 | --- | S30400 | 0.08 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 18.0-20.0 | 8.0-11.0 | --- | --- |
| JIS G 3214:1991 | SUS F 304 | --- | --- | 0.08 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.040 | 0.030 | 18.00-20.00 | 8.00-11.00 | --- | --- |
| EN 10250-4:1999 | X2CrNi18-9 | 1.4307 | --- | 0.030 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 17.50-19.50 | 8.00-10.00 | --- | N 0.11 |
| | X2CrNi19-11 | 1.4306 | --- | 0.030 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 18.00-20.00 | 10.00-12.00 | --- | N 0.11 |
| JIS G 3214:1991 | SUS F 304L | --- | --- | 0.030 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.040 | 0.030 | 18.00-20.00 | 9.00-13.00 | --- | --- |
| ISO 9327-5:1999 | X2CrNi18-10 | --- | --- | 0.030 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 17.00-19.00 | 9.00-12.00 | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 182/A 182M-00 | F 304L | --- | S30403 | 0.035 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 18.0-20.0 | 8.0-13.0 | --- | --- |
| EN 10222-5:1999 | X2CrNi18-9 | 1.4307 | --- | 0.030 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.015 | 17.50-19.50 | 8.00-10.00 | --- | N 0.11 |
| EN 10222-5:1999 | X6CrNi18-10 | 1.4948 | --- | 0.04-0.08 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.035 | 0.015 | 17.00-19.00 | 8.00-11.00 | --- | N 0.11 |
| ISO 9327-5:1999 | X7CrNi18-9 | --- | --- | 0.04-0.10 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.015 | 17.00-19.00 | 8.00-11.00 | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 182/A 182M-00 | F 304H | --- | S30409 | 0.04-0.10 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 18.0-20.0 | 8.0-11.0 | --- | --- |
| JIS G 3214:1991 | SUS F 304H | --- | --- | 0.04-0.10 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.040 | 0.030 | 18.00-20.00 | 8.00-11.00 | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 182/A 182M-00 | F 304N | --- | S30451 | 0.08 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 18.0-20.0 | 8.0-10.5 | --- | N 0.10-0.16 |
| JIS G 3214:1991 | SUS F 304N | --- | --- | 0.08 | 2.00 | 0.75 | 0.040 | 0.030 | 18.00-20.00 | 8.00-11.00 | --- | N 0.10-0.16 |
| ASTM A 182/A 182M-0 | F 304LN | --- | S30453 | 0.03 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 18.0-20.0 | 8.0-10.5 | --- | N 0.10-0.16 |
| JIS G 3214:1991 | SUS F 304LN | --- | --- | 0.03 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.040 | 0.030 | 18.00-20.00 | 8.00-11.00 | --- | N 0.10-0.16 |
| EN 10222-5:1999 | X2CrNi18-10 | 1.4311 | --- | 0.03 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.015 | 17.00-19.50 | 8.50-11.50 | --- | N 0.12-0.22 |
| ISO 9327-5:1999 | X2CrNi18-10 | --- | --- | 0.03 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 17.00-19.00 | 8.50-11.50 | --- | N 0.12-0.22 |
| EN 10250-4:1999 | X2CrNi18-10 | 1.4311 | --- | 0.03 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 17.00-19.50 | 8.50-11.50 | --- | N 0.12-0.22 |
| ISO 9327-5:1999 | X6CrNi25-21 | --- | --- | 0.08 | 2.00 | 1.50 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 24.00-26.00 | 19.00-23.00 | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 182/A 182M-00 | F 310 | --- | S31000 | 0.25 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 24.0-26.0 | 19.0-22.0 | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 182/A 182M-00 | F310H | --- | S31009 | 0.04-0.10 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 24.0-26.0 | 19.0-22.0 | --- | --- |
| JIS G 3214:1991 | SUS F 310 | --- | --- | 0.15 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.040 | 0.030 | 24.00-26.00 | 19.00-22.00 | --- | --- |

6.3 Stainless Steel Forgings

6.3.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Forgings

| Standard Designation | Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name | Steel Number | UNS Number | Product Form/Heat Treatment | Thickness | | Yield Strength, min | | Tensile Strength, min | | Elongation, min, % | Other |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|------------|-----------------------------|---------------|--------|--------------------------|-----|--------------------------|-----|--------------------|--|
| | | | | | t, mm | t, in. | N/mm ² or MPa | ksi | N/mm ² or MPa | ksi | | |
| EN 10222-5:1999 | X6CrNi18-10 | 1.4948 | --- | AT | ≤ 250 | --- | 195 | --- | 490-690 | --- | 45 L; 35 T | L: 100 J at 20°C T: 60 J at 20°C |
| | X5CrNi18-10 | 1.4301 | --- | AT | ≤ 250 | --- | 200 | --- | 500-700 | --- | 45 L; 35 T | L: 100 J at 20°C T: 60 J at 20°C T: 60 J at -196°C |
| EN 10250-4:1999 | X5CrNi18-10 | 1.4301 | --- | SA | ≤ 250 | --- | 190 | --- | 500-700 | --- | 35 | L: 100 J at RT T: 60 J at RT |
| ISO 9327-5:1999 | X5CrNi18-9 | --- | --- | Q | ≤ 250 | --- | 195 | --- | 500-700 | --- | 30 L; 30 T | L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT |
| ASTM A 182/A 182M-00 | F 304 | --- | S30400 | ST+Q | --- | --- | 205 | 30 | 515 | 75 | 30 | --- |
| JIS G 3214:1991 | SUS F 304 | --- | --- | S | < 130 | --- | 205 | --- | 520 | --- | 43 | 187 HB max |
| | | | | | 130 ≤ t ≤ 200 | --- | 205 | --- | 480 | --- | 29 | 187 HB max |
| EN 10250-4:1999 | X2CrNi18-9 | 1.4307 | --- | SA | ≤ 250 | --- | 175 | --- | 450-680 | --- | 35 | L: 100 J at RT T: 60 J at RT |
| | X2CrNi19-11 | 1.4306 | --- | SA | ≤ 250 | --- | 180 | --- | 460-680 | --- | 35 | L: 100 J at RT T: 60 J at RT |
| JIS G 3214:1991 | SUS F 304L | --- | --- | S | < 130 | --- | 175 | --- | 480 | --- | 29 | 187 HB max |
| | | | | | 130 ≤ t ≤ 200 | --- | 175 | --- | 450 | --- | 29 | 187 HB max |
| ISO 9327-5:1999 | X2CrNi18-10 | --- | --- | Q | ≤ 250 | --- | 180 | --- | 480-680 | --- | 30 L; 30 T | L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT |
| ASTM A 182/A 182M-00 | F 304L | --- | S30403 | ST+Q | --- | --- | 170 | 25 | 485 | 70 | 30 | --- |
| EN 10222-5:1999 | X2CrNi18-9 | 1.4307 | --- | AT | ≤ 250 | --- | 200 | --- | 500-700 | --- | 45 L; 35 T | L: 100 J at 20°C T: 60 J at 20°C T: 60 J at -196°C |
| ISO 9327-5:1999 | X7CrNi18-9 | --- | --- | Q | ≤ 250 | --- | 195 | --- | 490-690 | --- | 30 L; 30 T | L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT |
| ASTM A 182/A 182M-00 | F 304H | --- | S30409 | ST+Q | --- | --- | 205 | 30 | 515 | 75 | 30 | --- |
| JIS G 3214:1991 | SUS F 304H | --- | --- | S | < 130 | --- | 205 | --- | 520 | --- | 43 | 187 HB max |
| | | | | | 130 ≤ t ≤ 200 | --- | 205 | --- | 480 | --- | 29 | 187 HB max |

6.4.4 Non-Comparable Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

| ASTM A 182/A 182M-98 - Forged or Rolled Alloy-Steel Pipe Flanges, Forged Fittings, and Valves and Parts for High-Temperature Service | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------|-------------|----------|----------------|------------|----------|---------|---------|--------|-----|-----|-----|
| Grade, Class, Type | F 91 | F 92 | F 911 | F 11, Cl 1 | F 12, Cl 1 | F 3VCb | F 23 | F 24 | FR | --- | --- | --- |
| UNS Number | K 90901 | --- | --- | K11597 | K11562 | K31835 | K41650 | --- | K22035 | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 336/A 336M-99 - Alloy Steel Forgings for Pressure and High-Temperature Parts | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grade, Class, Type | F11, Cl 1 | F6 | F91 | F911 | F3VCb | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| UNS Number | --- | S41000 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 350/A 350M-00 - Carbon and Low-Alloy Steel Forgings, Requiring Notch Toughness Testing for Piping Components | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grade, Class, Type | LF5 | LF6 | LF9 | LF787 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| UNS Number | K13050 | K12202 | K22036 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 508/A 508M-95 (1999) - Quenched and Tempered Vacuum-Treated Carbon and Alloy Steel Forgings for Pressure Vessels | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grade, Class, Type | 4N, Cl 1 | 4N, Cl 2 | 5, Cl 1 | 5, Cl 2 | 3VCb | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| UNS Number | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 541/A 541M-95 (1999) - Quenched and Tempered Carbon and Alloy Steel Forgings for Pressure Vessel Components | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grade, Class, Type | 1C | 11, Cl 4 | 22, Cl 4 | 22, Cl 5 | 4N, Cl 1 | 4N, Cl 2 | 5, Cl 1 | 5, Cl 2 | 3VCb | --- | --- | --- |
| UNS Number | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| JIS G 3204:1988 - Quenched and Tempered Alloy Steel Forgings for Pressure Vessels | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Symbol of Grade | SFVQ 2A | SFVQ 2B | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| EN 10222-2:1999 - Steel Forgings for Pressure Purposes - Part 2: Ferritic and Martensitic Steels with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Steel Name | 15MnMoV4-5 | 18MnMoNi5-5 | 14MoV6-3 | 15MnCrMoNiV5-3 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Steel Number | 1.5402 | 1.6308 | 1.7715 | 1.6920 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ISO 9327-2:1999 - Steel Forgings and Rolled or Forged Bars for Pressure Purposes. Part 2: Non-Alloy and Alloy (Mo, Cr and CrMo) Steels with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Steel Type | 20MnMoNi5 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |

7.3 Cast Alloy Steels

7.3.2.A Chemical Composition of Cast Alloy Steels for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

| Standard Designation | Grade, Class, Type Symbol or Name | Steel Number | UNS Number | Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|------------|--|-----------|-----------|-------|-------|------------|-----------|-----------|--|
| | | | | C | Mn | Si | P | S | Cr | Ni | Mo | Others |
| EN 10213-2:1996 | G20Mo5 | 1.5419 | --- | 0.15-0.23 | 0.50-1.00 | 0.60 | 0.025 | 0.020 | --- | 0.40-0.60 | --- | --- |
| JIS G 5151:1991 | SCPH 11 | --- | --- | 0.25 | 0.50-0.80 | 0.60 | 0.040 | 0.040 | 0.35 | 0.45-0.65 | 0.50 | W 0.1; Cu+Ni+Cr+W 1.00 |
| ISO 4991:1994 | C28H | --- | --- | 0.15-0.23 | 0.50-1.00 | 0.30-0.60 | 0.035 | 0.030 | 0.30 | 0.40-0.60 | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 217/A 217M-99 | WC1 | --- | J12524 | 0.25 | 0.50-0.80 | 0.60 | 0.04 | 0.045 | --- | 0.45-0.65 | --- | --- |
| JIS G 5151:1991 | SCPH 21 | --- | --- | 0.20 | 0.50-0.80 | 0.60 | 0.040 | 0.040 | 1.00-1.50 | 0.50 | 0.45-0.65 | W 0.10; Cu+Ni+W 1.00 |
| ASTM A 217/A 217M-99 | WC6 | --- | J12072 | 0.05-0.20 | 0.50-0.80 | 0.60 | 0.04 | 0.045 | 1.00-1.50 | --- | 0.45-0.65 | --- |
| ISO 4991:1994 | C32H | --- | --- | 0.10-0.20 | 0.50-0.80 | 0.30-0.60 | 0.035 | 0.035 | 1.00-1.50 | --- | 0.45-0.65 | --- |
| EN 10213-2:1996 | G17CrMo5-5 | 1.7357 | --- | 0.15-0.20 | 0.50-1.00 | 0.60 | 0.020 | 0.020 | 1.00-1.50 | --- | 0.45-0.65 | --- |
| JIS G 5151:1991 | SCPH 23 | --- | --- | 0.20 | 0.50-0.80 | 0.60 | 0.040 | 0.040 | 1.00-1.50 | 0.50 | 0.90-1.20 | V 0.15-0.25; Cu 0.50; W 0.10; Cu+Ni+W 1.00 |
| ASTM A 389/A 389M-93 (1998) | C24 | --- | J12092 | 0.20 | 0.30-0.80 | 0.60 | 0.04 | 0.045 | 0.80-1.25 | --- | 0.90-1.20 | V 0.15-0.25 |
| ISO 4991:1994 | C35BH | --- | --- | 0.13-0.20 | 0.50-0.80 | 0.30-0.60 | 0.035 | 0.035 | 1.20-1.60 | --- | 0.90-1.20 | V 0.15-0.35 |
| EN 10213-2:1996 | G17CrMoV5-10 | 1.7706 | --- | 0.15-0.20 | 0.50-0.90 | 0.60 | 0.020 | 0.015 | 1.20-1.50 | --- | 0.90-1.10 | V 0.20-0.30; Sn 0.025 |
| JIS G 5151:1991 | SCPH 32 | --- | --- | 0.20 | 0.50-0.80 | 0.60 | 0.040 | 0.040 | 2.00-2.75 | 0.50 | 0.90-1.20 | Cu 0.50; W 0.10; Cu+Ni+W 1.00 |
| ASTM A 217/A 217M-99 | WC9 | --- | J21890 | 0.05-0.20 | 0.40-0.70 | 0.60 | 0.04 | 0.045 | 2.00-2.75 | --- | 0.90-1.20 | --- |
| ISO 4991:1994 | C34AH | --- | --- | 0.08-0.15 | 0.50-0.80 | 0.30-0.60 | 0.035 | 0.035 | 2.00-2.50 | --- | 0.90-1.20 | --- |
| ASTM A 487/A487M-93 (1998) | 8 Cl. ABC | --- | J22091 | 0.05-0.20 | 0.50-0.90 | 0.80 | 0.04 | 0.045 | 2.00-2.75 | --- | 0.90-1.10 | Cu 0.50; W 0.10; V 0.03; Cu+W+V 0.60 |
| EN 10213-2:1996 | G17CrMo9-10 | 1.7379 | --- | 0.13-0.20 | 0.50-0.90 | 0.60 | 0.020 | 0.020 | 2.00-2.50 | --- | 0.90-1.10 | --- |
| ISO 4991:1994 | C34BH | --- | --- | 0.13-0.20 | 0.50-0.80 | 0.30-0.60 | 0.035 | 0.035 | 2.00-2.50 | --- | 0.90-1.20 | --- |
| JIS G 5151:1991 | SCPH 61 | --- | --- | 0.20 | 0.50-0.80 | 0.75 | 0.040 | 0.040 | 4.00-6.50 | 0.50 | 0.45-0.65 | Cu 0.50; W 0.10; Cu+Ni+W 1.00 |
| ASTM A 217/A 217M-99 | C5 | --- | J42045 | 0.20 | 0.40-0.70 | 0.75 | 0.04 | 0.045 | 4.00-6.50 | --- | 0.45-0.65 | --- |
| EN 10213-2:1996 | GX15CrMo5 | 1.7365 | --- | 0.12-0.19 | 0.50-0.80 | 0.80 | 0.025 | 0.025 | 4.00-6.00 | --- | 0.45-0.65 | --- |
| ISO 4991:1994 | C37H | --- | --- | 0.12-0.19 | 0.50-0.80 | 0.80 | 0.035 | 0.035 | 4.00-6.00 | --- | 0.45-0.65 | --- |
| ASTM A 217/A 217M-99 | C12 | --- | J82090 | 0.20 | 0.35-0.65 | 1.00 | 0.04 | 0.045 | 8.00-10.00 | --- | 0.90-1.20 | Cu 0.50; Ni 0.50; W 0.10; Cu+Ni+W 1.00 |
| ISO 4991:1994 | C38H | --- | --- | 0.10-0.17 | 0.50-0.80 | 0.80 | 0.035 | 0.035 | 8.00-10.00 | --- | 1.00-1.30 | --- |

7.3 Cast Alloy Steels

7.3.2B Mechanical Properties of Cast Alloy Steels for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

| Standard Designation | Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name | Steel Number | UNS Number | Product Form/Heat Treatment | Thickness | | Yield Strength, min | | Tensile Strength, min | | Elongation, min, % | Other |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|------------|-------------------------------|-----------|--------|--------------------------|-----|--------------------------|--------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| | | | | | t, mm | t, in. | N/mm ² or MPa | ksi | N/mm ² or MPa | ksi | | |
| EN 10213-2:1996 | G20Mo5 | 1.5419 | --- | QT | ≤ 100 | --- | 245 | --- | 440-590 | --- | 22 | 27 J at RT |
| JIS G 5151:1991 | SCPH 11 | --- | --- | A, N, NT, or QT | --- | --- | 245 | --- | 450 | --- | 22 | --- |
| ISO 4991:1994 | C28H | --- | --- | NT or QT | --- | --- | 250 | --- | 450-600 | --- | 21 | 25 J at RT |
| ASTM A 217/A 217M-99 | WC1 | --- | J12524 | NT | --- | --- | 240 | 35 | 450-620 | 65-90 | 24 | --- |
| JIS G 5151:1991 | SCPH 21 | --- | --- | A, N, NT, or QT | --- | --- | 275 | --- | 480 | --- | 17 | --- |
| ASTM A 217/A 217M-99 | WC6 | --- | J12072 | NT | --- | --- | 275 | 40 | 485-655 | 70-95 | 20 | --- |
| ISO 4991:1994 | C32H | --- | --- | NT or QT | --- | --- | 290 | --- | 490-640 | --- | 18 | 27 J at RT |
| EN 10213-2:1996 | G17CrMo5-5 | 1.7357 | --- | QT | ≤ 100 | --- | 315 | --- | 490-690 | --- | 20 | 27 J at RT |
| JIS G 5151:1991 | SCPH 23 | --- | --- | A, N, NT, or QT | --- | --- | 345 | --- | 550 | --- | 13 | --- |
| ASTM A 389/A 389M-93 (1998) | C24 | --- | J12092 | NT | --- | --- | 345 | 50 | 552 | 80 | 15.0 | --- |
| ISO 4991:1994 | C35BH | --- | --- | N _{ac} T or QT | --- | --- | 420 | --- | 590-740 | --- | 15 | 24 J at RT |
| EN 10213-2:1996 | G17CrMoV5-10 | 1.7706 | --- | QT | ≤ 150 | --- | 440 | --- | 590-780 | --- | 15 | 27 J at RT |
| JIS G 5151:1991 | SCPH 32 | --- | --- | A, N, NT, or QT | --- | --- | 275 | --- | 480 | --- | 17 | --- |
| ASTM A 217/A 217M-99 | WC9 | --- | J21890 | NT | --- | --- | 275 | 40 | 485-655 | 70-95 | 20 | --- |
| ISO 4991:1994 | C34AH | --- | --- | NT | --- | --- | 280 | --- | 510-660 | --- | 18 | 25 J at RT |
| ASTM A 487/A487M-93 (1998) | 8 Cl A | --- | J22091 | NT | --- | --- | 380 | 55 | 585-760 | 85-110 | 20 | --- |
| EN 10213-2:1996 | G17CrMo9-10 | 1.7379 | --- | QT | ≤ 150 | --- | 400 | --- | 590-740 | --- | 18 | 40 J at RT |
| ISO 4991:1994 | C34BH | --- | --- | (NT), N _{ac} T or QT | --- | --- | 390 | --- | 600-750 | --- | 18 | 40 J at RT |
| ASTM A 487/A487M-93 (1998) | 8 Cl C | --- | J22091 | QT | --- | --- | 515 | 75 | 690 | 100 | 17 | 22 HRC max 235 HB max |
| ASTM A 487/A487M-93 (1998) | 8 Cl B | --- | J22091 | QT | --- | --- | 585 | 85 | 725 | 105 | 17 | --- |

7.4 Cast Stainless Steels

7.4.1 Cast Stainless Steels for General and Corrosion Resistant Applications

7.4.1.2A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels

| Standard Designation | Grade, Class, Type Symbol or Name | Steel Number | UNS Number | Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|------------|--|------|------|-------|-------|-------------|------------|------|-------------------|
| | | | | C | Mn | Si | P | S | Cr | Ni | Mo | Others |
| JIS G 5121:1991 | SCS 12 | --- | --- | 0.20 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 0.040 | 0.040 | 18.00-21.00 | 8.00-11.00 | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 743/A 743M-98 | CF-20 | --- | J92602 | 0.20 | 1.50 | 2.00 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 18.0-21.0 | 8.0-11.0 | --- | --- |
| AFNOR NF A 32-053:1992 | Z 5CN19.10-M | --- | --- | 0.07 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 0.035 | 0.025 | 18.0-21.0 | 8.0-12.0 | 0.50 | --- |
| EN 10283:1999 | GX5CrNi19-10 | 1.4308 | --- | 0.07 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 0.040 | 0.030 | 18.00-20.00 | 8.00-11.00 | --- | --- |
| ISO 11972:1998 | GX 5 CrNi 19 9 | --- | --- | 0.07 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 0.040 | 0.030 | 18.0-21.0 | 8.0-11.0 | --- | --- |
| JIS G 5121:1991 | SCS 13 | --- | --- | 0.08 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 0.040 | 0.040 | 18.00-21.00 | 8.00-11.00 | --- | --- |
| | SCS 13A | --- | --- | 0.08 | 1.50 | 2.00 | 0.040 | 0.040 | 18.00-21.00 | 8.00-11.00 | --- | --- |
| BSI BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992 | 304C15 | --- | --- | 0.08 | 2.0 | 1.5 | 0.040 | 0.040 | 18.0-21.0 | 8.0-11.0 | --- | --- |
| | 304C15LT196 | --- | --- | 0.08 | 2.0 | 1.5 | 0.040 | 0.040 | 18.0-21.0 | 8.0-11.0 | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 743/A 743M-98 | CF-8 | --- | J92600 | 0.08 | 1.50 | 2.00 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 18.0-21.0 | 8.0-11.0 | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 744/A 744M-00 | CF8 | --- | J92600 | 0.08 | 1.50 | 2.0 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 18.0-21.0 | 8.0-11.0 | --- | --- |
| JIS G 5121:1991 | SCS 19 | --- | --- | 0.03 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 0.040 | 0.040 | 17.00-21.00 | 8.00-12.00 | --- | --- |
| BSI BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992 | 304C12 | --- | --- | 0.03 | 2.0 | 1.5 | 0.040 | 0.040 | 17.0-21.0 | 8.0-12.0 | --- | --- |
| | 304C12LT196 | --- | --- | 0.03 | 2.0 | 1.5 | 0.040 | 0.040 | 17.0-21.0 | 8.0-12.0 | --- | --- |
| EN 10283:1999 | GX2CrNi19-11 | 1.4309 | --- | 0.030 | 2.00 | 1.50 | 0.035 | 0.025 | 18.00-20.00 | 9.00-12.00 | --- | N 0.20 |
| ISO 11972:1998 | GX 2 CrNi 18 10 | --- | --- | 0.03 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 0.040 | 0.030 | 17.0-19.0 | 9.0-12.0 | --- | --- |
| JIS G 5121:1991 | SCS 19A | --- | --- | 0.03 | 1.50 | 2.00 | 0.040 | 0.040 | 17.00-21.00 | 8.00-12.00 | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 743/A 743M-98 | CF-3 | --- | J92500 | 0.03 | 1.50 | 2.00 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 17.0-21.0 | 8.0-12.0 | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 744/A 744M-00 | CF3 | --- | J92500 | 0.03 | 1.50 | 2.0 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 17.0-21.0 | 8.0-12.0 | --- | --- |
| EN 10283:1999 | GX5CrNiNb19-11 | 1.4552 | --- | 0.07 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 0.040 | 0.030 | 18.00-20.00 | 9.00-12.00 | --- | Nb 8 x C to 1.00 |
| ISO 11972:1998 | GX 6 CrNiNb 19 10 | --- | --- | 0.08 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 0.040 | 0.030 | 18.0-21.0 | 9.0-12.0 | --- | Nb 8 x C to 1.00 |
| JIS G 5121:1991 | SCS 21 | --- | --- | 0.08 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 0.040 | 0.040 | 18.00-21.00 | 9.00-12.00 | --- | Nb 10 x C to 1.35 |
| BSI BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992 | 347C17 | --- | --- | 0.08 | 2.0 | 1.5 | 0.040 | 0.040 | 18.0-21.0 | 9.0-12.0 | --- | Nb 8 x C to 1.0 |
| ASTM A 743/A 743M-98 | CF-8C | --- | J92710 | 0.08 | 1.50 | 2.00 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 18.0-21.0 | 9.0-12.0 | --- | Cb 8 x C to 1.0 |
| ASTM A 744/A 744M-00 | CF8C | --- | J92710 | 0.08 | 1.50 | 2.0 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 18.0-21.0 | 9.0-12.0 | --- | Cb 8 x C to 1.0 |

7.4 Cast Stainless Steels

7.4.1 Cast Stainless Steels for General and Corrosion Resistant Applications

7.4.1.2B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels

| Standard Designation | Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name | Steel Number | UNS Number | Product Form/Heat Treatment | Thickness | | Yield Strength, min | | Tensile Strength, min | | Elongation, min, % | Other |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|------------|-----------------------------|-----------|--------|--------------------------|-----|--------------------------|-----|--------------------|----------------|
| | | | | | t, mm | t, in. | N/mm ² or MPa | ksi | N/mm ² or MPa | ksi | | |
| JIS G 5121:1991 | SCS 12 | --- | --- | S | --- | --- | 205 | --- | 480 | --- | 28 | 183 HB max |
| ASTM A 743/A 743M-98 | CF-20 | --- | J92602 | S | --- | --- | 205 | 30 | 485 | 70 | 30 | --- |
| AFNOR NF A 32-053:1992 | Z 5CN19.10-M | --- | --- | Q (HY) | ≤ 300 | --- | 200 | --- | 440 | --- | 30 | 60 J at -196°C |
| EN 10283:1999 | GX5CrNi19-10 | 1.4308 | --- | AT | ≤ 150 | --- | 175 | --- | 440 | --- | 30 | 60 J at RT |
| ISO 11972:1998 | GX 5 CrNi 19 9 | --- | --- | ST/Q | ≤ 150 | --- | 180 | --- | 440 | --- | 30 | 60 J at RT |
| JIS G 5121:1991 | SCS 13 | --- | --- | S | --- | --- | 185 | --- | 440 | --- | 30 | 183 HB max |
| | SCS 13A | --- | --- | S | --- | --- | 205 | --- | 480 | --- | 33 | 183 HB max |
| BSI BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992 | 304C15 | --- | --- | ST | --- | --- | 215 | --- | 480 | --- | 26 | --- |
| | 304C15LT196 | --- | --- | ST | --- | --- | 215 | --- | 480 | --- | 26 | 41 J at -196°C |
| ASTM A 743/A 743M-98 | CF-8 | --- | J92600 | S | --- | --- | 205 | 30 | 485 | 70 | 35 | --- |
| ASTM A 744/A 744M-00 | CF8 | --- | J92600 | S | --- | --- | 205 | 30 | 485 | 70 | 35 | --- |
| JIS G 5121:1991 | SCS 19 | --- | --- | S | --- | --- | 185 | --- | 390 | --- | 33 | 183 HB max |
| BSI BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992 | 304C12 | --- | --- | ST | --- | --- | 215 | --- | 430 | --- | 26 | --- |
| | 304C12LT196 | --- | --- | ST | --- | --- | 215 | --- | 430 | --- | 26 | 41 J at -196°C |
| EN 10283:1999 | GX2CrNi19-11 | 1.4309 | --- | AT | ≤ 150 | --- | 185 | --- | 440 | --- | 30 | 80 J at RT |
| ISO 11972:1998 | GX 2 CrNi 18 10 | --- | --- | ST/Q | ≤ 150 | --- | 180 | --- | 440 | --- | 30 | 80 J at RT |
| JIS G 5121:1991 | SCS 19A | --- | --- | S | --- | --- | 205 | --- | 480 | --- | 33 | 183 HB max |
| ASTM A 743/A 743M-98 | CF-3 | --- | J92500 | S | --- | --- | 205 | 30 | 485 | 70 | 35 | --- |
| ASTM A 744/A 744M-00 | CF3 | --- | J92500 | S | --- | --- | 205 | 30 | 485 | 70 | 35 | --- |
| EN 10283:1999 | GX5CrNiNb19-11 | 1.4552 | --- | AT | ≤ 150 | --- | 175 | --- | 440 | --- | 25 | 40 J at RT |
| ISO 11972:1998 | GX 6 CrNiNb 19 10 | --- | --- | ST/Q | ≤ 150 | --- | 180 | --- | 440 | --- | 25 | 40 J at RT |
| JIS G 5121:1991 | SCS 21 | --- | --- | S | --- | --- | 205 | --- | 480 | --- | 28 | 183 HB max |
| BSI BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992 | 347C17 | --- | --- | ST | --- | --- | 215 | --- | 480 | --- | 22 | --- |
| ASTM A 743/A 743M-98 | CF-8C | --- | J92710 | S | --- | --- | 205 | 30 | 485 | 70 | 30 | --- |
| ASTM A 744/A 744M-00 | CF8C | --- | J92710 | S | --- | --- | 205 | 30 | 485 | 70 | 30 | --- |

7.6 Non-Comparable Steel Castings

| ASTM A 148/A 148 M-93 (1998) - Steel Castings, High Strength, for Structural Purposes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|--------|
| Grade, Class, Type | 115-95 | 130-115 | 135-125 | 150-135 | 160-145 | 165-150 | 165-150L | 210-180 | 210-180L | 260-210 | 260-210L | --- |
| UNS Number | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 217/A 217M-99 - Steel Castings, Martensitic Stainless and Alloy, for Pressure-Containing Parts, Suitable for High-Temperature Service | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grade, Class, Type | WC4 | WC5 | WC11 | C12A | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| UNS Number | J12082 | J22000 | J11872 | J84090 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 351/A 351M-94 (1999) - Castings, Austenitic, Austenitic-Ferritic (Duplex), for Pressure-Containing Parts | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grade, Class, Type | CF10 | CF10M | CH8 | CH10 | CF10MC | CN3MN | CE8MN | CG6MMN | CF10SMnN | CT15C | CK3MnCuN | CE20N |
| UNS Number | J92590 | J92901 | J93400 | J93401 | J92971 | J94651 | --- | --- | --- | N08151 | J93254 | --- |
| Grade, Class, Type | CD3MWCuN | CF3-MN | CG-8M | CG-3M | CH-20 | CK-20 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| UNS Number | --- | --- | J93000 | J92999 | J93402 | J94202 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 352/A 352M-93 (1998) - Steel Castings, Ferritic and Martensitic, for Pressure-Containing Parts, Suitable for Low-Temperature Service | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grade, Class, Type | LC4 | LC9 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| UNS Number | J41500 | J31300 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 389/A 389M-93 (1998) - Steel Castings, Alloy, Specially Heat-Treated, for Pressure-Containing Parts, Suitable for High-Temperature Service | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grade, Class, Type | C23 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| UNS Number | J12080 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 487/A487M-93 (1998) - Steel Castings Suitable for Pressure Service | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grade, Class, Type | 1 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 16 |
| UNS Number | J13002 | J13005 | J13047 | J13855 | J12084 | J13345 | J23015 | J12082 | J22000 | J13080 | J15580 | J31200 |
| Grade, Class, Type | CA15M | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| UNS Number | J91151 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 743/A 743M-98 - Castings, Iron-Chromium, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion Resistant, for General Application | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grade, Class, Type | CG-12 | CF16F | CF16Fa | CH-10 | CE-30 | CB-30 | CC-50 | CA-40 | CA-40F | CF10SMnN | CG6MMN | CN-7MS |
| UNS Number | J93001 | J92701 | --- | --- | J93423 | J91803 | J92615 | J91153 | J91154 | J92972 | --- | --- |
| Grade, Class, Type | CA6N | CA-28MWV | CK-35MN | CB-6 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| UNS Number | --- | J91422 | --- | J91804 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 744/A 744M-98 - Castings, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion Resistant, for Severe Service | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grade, Class, Type | CN7MS | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| UNS Number | J94650 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 757/A 757M-00 - Steel Castings, Ferritic and Martensitic, for Pressure-Containing and Other Applications, for Low-Temperature Service | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grade, Class, Type | B4N | B4Q | C1Q | D1N1 | D1N2 | D1N3 | D1Q1 | D1Q2 | D1Q3 | E1Q | --- | --- |
| UNS Number | J41501 | J41501 | J12582 | J22092 | J22092 | J22092 | J22092 | J22092 | J22092 | J42220 | --- | --- |

7.6 Non-Comparable Steel Castings (Continued)

| ASTM A 958-00 - Steel Castings, Carbon, and Alloy, with Tensile Requirements, Chemical Requirements Similar to Standard Wrought Grades | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------|----------------------|----------|--------------------|-----|---------------------|-----|--------------|-----|
| Grade, Class, Type | SC 4340 | SC 8620 | SC 8625 | SC 8630 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| UNS Number | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| JIS G 5111:1991 - High Tensile Strength Carbon Steel Castings and Low Alloy Steel Castings for Structural Purposes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Symbol of Grade | SCMnCr 2 | SCMnCr 3 | SCMnCr 4 | SCMnCrM 2 | SCMnCrM 3 | SCMnM3 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| JIS G 5121:1991 - Stainless Steel Castings | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Class | SCS 4 | SCS 10 | SCS 11 | SCS 15 | SCS 16 | SCS 20 | SCS 24 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| JIS G 5131:1991 - High Manganese Steel Castings | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Class | SCMnH 21 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| JIS G 5151:1991 - Steel Castings for High Temperature and High Pressure Service | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Class | SCPH 22 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| BSI BSI BS 3100:1991 Amd. 1:1992 - Steel Castings for General Engineering Purposes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Steel | AL1 | AL2 | AL3 | BL2 | AM1 | AM2 | AW1 | AW2 | AW3 | B3 | B4 | B5 |
| | B6 | B7 | BT1 | BT2 | BT3 | BW2 | BW3 | BW4 | 302C25 | B2 | --- | --- |
| AFNOR NF A 32-053:1992 - Cast Steels for Low Temperatures Purposes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Designation | 16 M5-M | 10 N6-M | 18 NCD12.6-M | 10 N14-M | 10 N14-M | 10 N19-M | 20 NCD4-M | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| AFNOR NF A32-054:1994 - Cast Steels for General Purpose in Mechanical Engineering | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Designation | G10MnMoV6 | G15CrMoV6 | G35NiCrMo6 | G20NiCrMo12 | G30NiCrMo14 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| DIN 17205:1992 - Quenched and Tempered Steel Castings for General Applications | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Steel Name | GS-30 CrMoV 6 4 | | GS-35 CrMoV 10 4 | | GS-25 CrNiMo 4 | | GS-34 CrNiMo 6 | | GS-30 CrNiMo 8 5 | | --- | --- |
| Steel Number | 1.7725 | | 1.7755 | | 1.6515 | | 1.6582 | | 1.6570 | | --- | --- |
| EN 10213-2:1996 - Steel Castings for Pressure Purposes Part 2: Steel Grades for Use at Room Temperature and at Elevated Temperature | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Steel Name | G12MoCrV5-2 | GX4CrNiMo16-5-1 | | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Steel Number | 1.7720 | 1.4405 | | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| EN 10213-4:1996 - Steel Castings for Pressure Purposes Part 4: Austenitic and Austenitic-Ferritic Steel Grades | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Steel Name | GX2CrNiMoN26-7-4 | | GX2CrNiMoN26 5 3 | | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Steel Number | 1.4469 | | 1.4470 | | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| EN 10283:1999 - Corrosion Resistant Steel Castings | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Steel Name | GX4CrNiMo16-5-2 | | GX5CrNiCu16-4 | | GX2CrNiMo19-11-2 | | GX2NiCrMoCu25-20-5 | | GX2CrNiMoCuN29-25-5 | | GX6CrNiN26-7 | |
| Steel Number | 1.4411 | | 1.4525 | | 1.4409 | | 1.4584 | | 1.4587 | | 1.4347 | |
| EN 10283:1999 - Corrosion Resistant Steel Castings | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Steel Name | GX2CrNiMoN22-5-3 | | GX2CrNiMoN25-6-3 | | GX2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3-3 | | GX2CrNiMoN25-7-3 | | GX2CrNiMoN26-7-4 | | --- | |
| Steel Number | 1.4470 | | 1.4468 | | 1.4517 | | 1.4417 | | 1.4469 | | --- | |

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.2A Chemical Composition of Ferritic Stainless Steels

| Standard Designation | Grade, Class, Type Symbol or Name | Steel Number | UNS Number | Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|------------|--|------|------|-------|-------|-------------|------|-----------|--|
| | | | | C | Mn | Si | P | S | Cr | Ni | Mo | Others |
| JIS G 4304:1999 | SUS405 | --- | --- | 0.08 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.040 | 0.030 | 11.50-14.50 | --- | --- | Al 0.10-0.30 |
| JIS G 4305:1999 | SUS405 | --- | --- | 0.08 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.040 | 0.030 | 11.50-14.50 | --- | --- | Al 0.10-0.30 |
| JIS G 4312:1991 | SUS405 | --- | --- | 0.08 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.040 | 0.030 | 11.50-14.50 | --- | --- | Al 0.10-0.30 |
| EN 10088-2:1995 | X6CrAl13 | 1.4002 | --- | 0.08 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.040 | 0.015 | 12.00-14.00 | --- | --- | Al 0.10-0.30 |
| JIS G 4312:1991 | SUH409L | --- | --- | 0.030 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.040 | 0.030 | 10.50-11.75 | --- | --- | Ti 6 x C to 0.75 |
| EN 10088-2:1995 | X2CrTi12 | 1.4512 | --- | 0.030 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.040 | 0.015 | 10.50-12.50 | --- | --- | Ti 6 x (C+N) to 0.65 |
| JIS G 4304:1999 | SUS430 | --- | --- | 0.12 | 1.00 | 0.75 | 0.040 | 0.030 | 16.00-18.00 | --- | --- | --- |
| JIS G 4305:1999 | SUS430 | --- | --- | 0.12 | 1.00 | 0.75 | 0.040 | 0.030 | 16.00-18.00 | --- | --- | --- |
| JIS G 4312:1991 | SUS430 | --- | --- | 0.12 | 1.00 | 0.75 | 0.040 | 0.030 | 16.00-18.00 | --- | --- | --- |
| EN 10088-2:1995 | X6Cr17 | 1.4016 | --- | 0.08 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.040 | 0.015 | 16.00-18.00 | --- | --- | --- |
| JIS G 4304:1999 | SUS430LX | --- | --- | 0.030 | 1.00 | 0.75 | 0.040 | 0.030 | 16.00-19.00 | --- | --- | Ti or Nb 0.10-1.00 |
| JIS G 4305:1999 | SUS430LX | --- | --- | 0.030 | 1.00 | 0.75 | 0.040 | 0.030 | 16.00-19.00 | --- | --- | Ti or Nb 0.10-1.00 |
| EN 10088-2:1995 | X2CrTi17 | 1.4520 | --- | 0.025 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.040 | 0.015 | 16.00-18.00 | --- | --- | N 0.015; Ti 0.30-0.60 |
| | X3CrTi17 | 1.4510 | --- | 0.05 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.040 | 0.015 | 16.00-18.00 | --- | --- | Ti 4 x (C+N) + 0.15 to 0.80 |
| | X3CrNb17 | 1.4511 | --- | 0.05 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.040 | 0.015 | 16.00-18.00 | --- | --- | Nb 12 x C to 1.00 |
| JIS G 4304:1999 | SUS434 | --- | --- | 0.12 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.040 | 0.030 | 16.00-18.00 | --- | 0.75-1.25 | --- |
| JIS G 4305:1999 | SUS434 | --- | --- | 0.12 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.040 | 0.030 | 16.00-18.00 | --- | 0.75-1.25 | --- |
| EN 10088-2:1995 | X6CrMo17-1 | 1.4113 | --- | 0.08 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.040 | 0.015 | 16.00-18.00 | --- | 0.90-1.40 | --- |
| JIS G 4304:1999 | SUS444 | --- | --- | 0.025 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.040 | 0.030 | 17.00-20.00 | --- | 1.75-2.50 | N 0.025; Ti, Nb, Zr or their combination 8 x (C+N) to 0.80 |
| JIS G 4305:1999 | SUS444 | --- | --- | 0.025 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.040 | 0.030 | 17.00-20.00 | --- | 1.75-2.50 | N 0.025; Ti+Nb or their combination 8 x (C+N) to 0.80 |
| EN 10088-2:1995 | X2CrMoTi18-2 | 1.4521 | --- | 0.025 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.040 | 0.015 | 17.00-20.00 | --- | 1.80-2.50 | N 0.030; Ti 4 (C+N) + 0.15 to 0.80 |
| ASTM A 176-99 | 446 | --- | S44600 | 0.20 | 1.50 | 1.00 | 0.040 | 0.030 | 23.00-27.00 | 0.75 | --- | N 0.25 |
| JIS G 4312:1991 | SUH446 | --- | --- | 0.20 | 1.50 | 1.00 | 0.040 | 0.030 | 23.00-27.00 | --- | --- | N 0.25 |
| ISO 4955:1994 | X15CrN26 | --- | --- | 0.20 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.040 | 0.030 | 24.0-28.0 | 1.0 | --- | N 0.15-0.25 |

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.2B Mechanical Properties of Ferritic Stainless Steels

| Standard Designation | Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name | Steel Number | UNS Number | Product Form/Heat Treatment | Thickness | | Yield Strength, min | | Tensile Strength, min | | Elongation, min, % | Hardness, max HB/HRB/HV | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|------------|-----------------------------|-----------|--------|--------------------------|-----|--------------------------|-----|--------------------|-------------------------|---------|-----|----|-------------|
| | | | | | t, mm | t, in. | N/mm ² or MPa | ksi | N/mm ² or MPa | ksi | | | | | | |
| JIS G 4304:1999 | SUS405 | --- | --- | Pl, Sh, St/HR, A | --- | --- | 175 | --- | 410 | --- | 20 | 183/88/200 | | | | |
| JIS G 4305:1999 | SUS405 | --- | --- | Pl, Sh, St/CR, A | --- | --- | 175 | --- | 410 | --- | 20 | 183/88/200 | | | | |
| JIS G 4312:1991 | SUS405 | --- | --- | Pl, Sh/HR or CR, A | --- | --- | 175 | --- | 410 | --- | 20 | 183/88/200 | | | | |
| EN 10088-2:1995 | X6CrAl13 | 1.4002 | --- | St/CR, A | ≤ 6 | --- | 230 | --- | 400-600 | --- | 17 | ---/---/--- | | | | |
| | | | | St/HR, A | ≤ 12 | --- | 210 | --- | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Pl/HR, A | ≤ 25 | --- | 210 | --- | | | | | | | | |
| JIS G 4312:1991 | SUH409L | --- | --- | Pl, Sh/HR or CR, A | --- | --- | 175 | --- | 360 | --- | 25 | 162/80/175 | | | | |
| EN 10088-2:1995 | X2CrTi12 | 1.4512 | --- | St/CR, A | ≤ 6 | --- | 210 | --- | 380-560 | --- | 25 | ---/---/--- | | | | |
| | | | | St/HR, A | ≤ 12 | --- | | | | | | | | | | |
| JIS G 4304:1999 | SUS430 | --- | --- | Pl, Sh, St/HR, A | --- | --- | 205 | --- | 450 | --- | 22 | 183/88/200 | | | | |
| JIS G 4305:1999 | SUS430 | --- | --- | Pl, Sh, St/CR, A | --- | --- | 205 | --- | 450 | --- | 22 | 183/88/200 | | | | |
| JIS G 4312:1991 | SUS430? | --- | --- | Pl, Sh/HR or CR, A | --- | --- | 205 | --- | 450 | --- | 22 | 183/88/200 | | | | |
| EN 10088-2:1995 | X6Cr17 | 1.4016 | --- | St/CR, A | ≤ 6 | --- | 260 | --- | 450-600 | --- | 20 | ---/---/--- | | | | |
| | | | | St/HR, A | ≤ 12 | --- | 240 | --- | | | 18 | | | | | |
| | | | | Pl/HR, A | ≤ 25 | --- | 240 | --- | 20 | | | | | | | |
| JIS G 4304:1999 | SUS430LX | --- | --- | Pl, Sh, St/HR, A | --- | --- | 175 | --- | 360 | --- | 22 | 183/88/200 | | | | |
| JIS G 4305:1999 | SUS430LX | --- | --- | Pl, Sh, St/CR, A | --- | --- | 175 | --- | 360 | --- | 22 | 183/88/200 | | | | |
| EN 10088-2:1995 | X2CrTi17 | 1.4520 | --- | St/CR, A | ≤ 6 | --- | 180 | --- | 380-530 | --- | 24 | ---/---/--- | | | | |
| | | | | St/CR, A | ≤ 6 | --- | 230 | --- | | | | | 420-600 | --- | 23 | ---/---/--- |
| | | | | St/HR, A | ≤ 12 | --- | | | | | | | | | | |
| | X3CrNb17 | 1.4511 | --- | St/CR, A | ≤ 6 | --- | 230 | --- | 420-600 | --- | 23 | ---/---/--- | | | | |
| JIS G 4304:1999 | SUS434 | --- | --- | Pl, Sh, St/HR, A | --- | --- | 205 | --- | 450 | --- | 22 | 183/88/200 | | | | |
| JIS G 4305:1999 | SUS434 | --- | --- | Pl, Sh, St/CR, A | --- | --- | 205 | --- | 450 | --- | 22 | 183/88/200 | | | | |
| EN 10088-2:1995 | X6CrMo17-1 | 1.4113 | --- | St/CR, A | ≤ 6 | --- | 260 | --- | 450-630 | --- | 18 | ---/---/--- | | | | |
| | | | | St/HR, A | ≤ 12 | --- | | | | | | | | | | |
| JIS G 4304:1999 | SUS444 | --- | --- | Pl, Sh, St/HR, A | --- | --- | 245 | --- | 410 | --- | 20 | 217/96/230 | | | | |
| JIS G 4305:1999 | SUS444 | --- | --- | Pl, Sh, St/CR, A | --- | --- | 245 | --- | 410 | --- | 20 | 217/96/230 | | | | |
| EN 10088-2:1995 | X2CrMoTi18-2 | 1.4521 | --- | St/CR, A | ≤ 6 | --- | 300 | --- | 420-640 | --- | 20 | ---/---/--- | | | | |
| | | | | St/HR, A | ≤ 12 | --- | 280 | --- | 400-600 | --- | | | | | | |
| | | | | Pl/HR, A | ≤ 12 | --- | 280 | --- | 420-620 | --- | | | | | | |
| ASTM A 176-99 | 446 | --- | S44600 | Pl, Sh, St/A | --- | --- | 275 | 40 | 515 | 65 | 20.0 | 217/96/--- | | | | |
| JIS G 4312:1991 | SUH446 | --- | --- | Pl, Sh/HR or CR, A | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---/---/--- | | | | |
| ISO 4955:1994 | X15CrN26 | --- | --- | Pl, Sh, St/TA | --- | --- | 280 | --- | 500-700 | --- | see standard | 212/---/--- | | | | |

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels

| Standard Designation | Grade, Class, Type Symbol or Name | Steel Number | UNS Number | Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|------------|--|------------|-----------|-------|-------|-------------|------------|------|----------------------|
| | | | | C | Mn | Si | P | S | Cr | Ni | Mo | Others |
| ASTM A 666-00 | 201 | --- | S20100 | 0.15 | 5.5-7.5 | 0.75 | 0.060 | 0.030 | 16.0-18.0 | 3.5-5.5 | --- | N 0.25 |
| EN 10088-2:1995 | X12CrMnNiN17-7-5 | 1.4372 | --- | 0.15 | 5.50-7.50 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.015 | 16.00-18.00 | 3.50-5.50 | --- | N 0.05-0.25 |
| ASTM A 666-00 | 201L | --- | S20103 | 0.03 | 5.5-7.5 | 0.75 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 16.0-18.0 | 3.5-5.5 | --- | N 0.25 |
| | 201LN | --- | S20153 | 0.03 | 6.4-7.5 | 0.75 | 0.045 | 0.015 | 16.0-17.5 | 4.0-5.0 | --- | N 0.10-0.25; Cu 1.00 |
| EN 10088-2:1995 | X2CrMnNiN17-7-5 | 1.4371 | --- | 0.030 | 6.00-8.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.015 | 16.00-17.00 | 3.50-5.50 | --- | N 0.15-0.20 |
| ASTM A 666-00 | 202 | --- | S20200 | 0.15 | 7.5-10.0 | 0.75 | 0.060 | 0.030 | 17.0-19.0 | 4.0-6.0 | --- | N 0.25 |
| EN 10088-2:1995 | X12CrMnNiN18-9-5 | 1.4373 | --- | 0.15 | 7.50-10.50 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.015 | 17.00-19.00 | 4.00-6.00 | --- | N 0.05-0.25 |
| ASTM A 666-00 | 301 | --- | S30100 | 0.15 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 16.0-18.0 | 6.0-8.0 | --- | N 0.10 |
| JIS G 4304:1999 | SUS301 | --- | --- | 0.15 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 16.00-18.00 | 6.00-8.00 | --- | --- |
| JIS G 4305:1999 | SUS301 | --- | --- | 0.15 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 16.00-18.00 | 6.00-8.00 | --- | --- |
| EN 10088-2:1995 | X10CrNi18-8 | 1.4310 | --- | 0.05-0.15 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 0.045 | 0.015 | 16.00-19.00 | 6.00-9.50 | 0.80 | N 0.11 |
| ASTM A 666-00 | 301L | --- | S30103 | 0.03 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 16.0-18.0 | 6.0-8.0 | --- | N 0.20 |
| | 301LN | --- | S30153 | 0.03 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 16.0-18.0 | 6.0-8.0 | --- | N 0.07-0.20 |
| JIS G 4304:1999 | SUS301L | --- | --- | 0.030 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 16.00-18.00 | 6.00-8.00 | --- | N 0.20 |
| | SUS301J1 | --- | --- | 0.08-0.12 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 16.00-18.00 | 7.00-9.00 | --- | --- |
| JIS G 4305:1999 | SUS301L | --- | --- | 0.030 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 16.00-18.00 | 6.00-8.00 | --- | N 0.20 |
| | SUS301J1 | --- | --- | 0.08-0.12 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 16.00-18.00 | 7.00-9.00 | --- | --- |
| EN 10088-2:1995 | X2CrNi18-7 | 1.4318 | --- | 0.030 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.015 | 16.50-18.50 | 6.00-8.00 | --- | N 0.10-0.20 |
| ASTM A 666-00 | 302 | --- | S30200 | 0.15 | 2.00 | 0.75 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 17.0-19.0 | 8.0-10.0 | --- | --- |
| JIS G 4304:1999 | SUS302 | --- | --- | 0.15 | 2.00 | 0.75 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 17.00-19.00 | 8.00-10.00 | --- | --- |
| JIS G 4305:1999 | SUS302 | --- | --- | 0.15 | 2.00 | 0.75 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 17.00-19.00 | 8.00-10.00 | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 167-00 | 302B | --- | S30215 | 0.15 | 2.00 | 2.00-3.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 17.0-19.0 | 8.0-10.0 | --- | N 0.10 |
| JIS G 4304:1999 | SUS302B | --- | --- | 0.15 | 2.00 | 2.00-3.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 17.00-19.00 | 8.00-10.00 | --- | --- |
| JIS G 4305:1999 | SUS302B | --- | --- | 0.15 | 2.00 | 2.00-3.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 17.00-19.00 | 8.00-10.00 | --- | --- |
| JIS G 4312:1991 | SUS302B | --- | --- | 0.15 | 2.00 | 2.00-3.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 17.00-19.00 | 8.00-10.00 | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 666-00 | 304 | --- | S30400 | 0.08 | 2.00 | 0.75 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 18.0-20.0 | 8.0-10.5 | --- | N 0.10 |
| JIS G 4304:1999 | SUS304 | --- | --- | 0.08 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 18.00-20.00 | 8.00-10.50 | --- | --- |
| JIS G 4305:1999 | SUS304 | --- | --- | 0.08 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 18.00-20.00 | 8.00-10.50 | --- | --- |
| JIS G 4312:1991 | SUS304 | --- | --- | 0.08 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 18.00-20.00 | 8.00-10.50 | --- | --- |
| EN 10088-2:1995 | X5CrNi18-10 | 1.4301 | --- | 0.07 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.015 | 17.00-19.50 | 8.00-10.50 | --- | N 0.11 |
| ISO 4955:1994 | X7CrNi18-9 | --- | --- | 0.10 | 2.0 | 1.0 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 17.0-19.0 | 8.0-11.0 | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 666-00 | 304L | --- | S30403 | 0.030 | 2.00 | 0.75 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 18.0-20.0 | 8.0-12.0 | --- | N 0.10 |
| JIS G 4304:1999 | SUS304L | --- | --- | 0.030 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 18.00-20.00 | 9.00-13.00 | --- | --- |
| JIS G 4305:1999 | SUS304L | --- | --- | 0.030 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 18.00-20.00 | 9.00-13.00 | --- | --- |
| EN 10088-2:1995 | X2CrNi18-9 | 1.4307 | --- | 0.030 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.015 | 17.50-19.50 | 8.00-10.00 | --- | N 0.11 |

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels

| Standard Designation | Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name | Steel Number | UNS Number | Product Form/Heat Treatment | Thickness | | Yield Strength, min | | Tensile Strength, min | | Elongation, min, % | Hardness, max HB/HRB/HV |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|------------|------------------------------|-----------|---------|--------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----|--------------------|-------------------------|
| | | | | | t, mm | t, in. | N/mm ² or MPa | ksi | N/mm ² or MPa | ksi | | |
| ASTM A 666-00 | 201, Class 1 | --- | S20100 | Pl, Sh, St/A | --- | --- | 260 | 38 | 655 | 95 | 40 | 217/95/--- |
| | | | | Pl, Sh, St/ CW, 1/16 Hard | --- | --- | 310 | 45 | 655 | 95 | 40 | ---/---/--- |
| | | | | Pl, Sh, St/ CW, 1/8 Hard | --- | --- | 380 | 55 | 690 | 100 | 45 | ---/---/--- |
| | | | | Pl, Sh, St/ CW, 1/4 Hard | --- | --- | 515 | 75 | 860 | 125 | 25 | ---/---/--- |
| | | | | Pl, Sh, St/ CW, 1/2 Hard | --- | < 0.015 | 760 | 110 | 1035 | 150 | 15 | ---/---/--- |
| | | | | | --- | ≥ 0.015 | | | | | 18 | |
| | | | | | --- | < 0.015 | 930 | 135 | 1205 | 175 | 10 | ---/---/--- |
| | | | | | --- | ≥ 0.015 | | | | | 12 | |
| | --- | < 0.015 | 965 | 140 | 1275 | 185 | 8 | ---/---/--- | | | | |
| | --- | ≥ 0.015 | | | | | 9 | | | | | |
| EN 10088-2:1995 | X12CrMnNiN17-7-5 | 1.4372 | --- | Pl, Sh, St/A | --- | --- | 310 | 45 | 655 | 95 | 40 | 241/100/--- |
| | | | | St/CR, AT | ≤ 6 | --- | 350 | --- | 750-950 | --- | 45 | ---/---/--- |
| | | | | St/HR, AT | ≤ 12 | --- | 330 | --- | | 40 | | |
| | | | | Pl/HR, AT | ≤ 75 | --- | 330 | --- | | | | |
| ASTM A 666-00 | 201L | --- | S20103 | Pl, Sh, St/A | --- | --- | 260 | 38 | 655 | 95 | 40 | 217/95/--- |
| | | | | Pl, Sh, St/ CW, 1/16 Hard | --- | --- | 345 | 50 | 690 | 100 | 40 | ---/---/--- |
| | | | | Pl, Sh, St/ CW, 1/8 Hard | --- | --- | 380 | 55 | 725 | 105 | 35 | |
| | | | | Pl, Sh, St/ CW, 1/4 Hard | --- | --- | 515 | 75 | 825 | 120 | 25 | |
| | | | | Pl, Sh, St/ CW, 1/2 Hard | --- | ≤ 0.030 | 690 | 100 | 930 | 135 | 22 | |
| | | --- | > 0.030 | 20 | | | | | | | | |
| | 201LN | --- | S20153 | Pl, Sh, St/A | --- | --- | 310 | 45 | 655 | 95 | 45 | 241/100/--- |
| | | | | Pl, Sh, St/ CW, 1/16 Hard | --- | --- | 345 | 50 | 690 | 100 | 40 | ---/---/--- |
| | | | | Pl, Sh, St/ CW, 1/8 Hard | --- | --- | 415 | 60 | 760 | 110 | 35 | |
| | | | | Pl, Sh, St/ CW, 1/4 Hard | --- | --- | 515 | 75 | 825 | 120 | 25 | |
| Pl, Sh, St/ CW, 1/2 Hard | | | | --- | ≤ 0.030 | 690 | 100 | 930 | 135 | 22 | | |
| | --- | > 0.030 | 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| EN 10088-2:1995 | X2CrMnNiN17-7-5 | 1.4371 | --- | St/CR, AT | ≤ 6 | --- | 300 | --- | 650-850 | --- | 45 | ---/---/--- |
| | | | | St/HR, AT | ≤ 12 | --- | 280 | --- | | | | |
| | | | | Pl/HR, AT | ≤ 75 | --- | 280 | --- | 630-830 | --- | 35 | |

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

| Standard Designation | Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name | Steel Number | UNS Number | Product Form/Heat Treatment | Thickness | | Yield Strength, min | | Tensile Strength, min | | Elongation, min, % | Hardness, max HB/HRB/HV |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|------------|---|---------------|---------|--------------------------|-----|--------------------------|-----|--------------------|-------------------------|
| | | | | | t, mm | t, in. | N/mm ² or MPa | ksi | N/mm ² or MPa | ksi | | |
| ASTM A 666-00 | 202 | --- | S20200 | Pl, Sh, St/A | --- | --- | 260 | 38 | 620 | 90 | 40 | 241/---/--- |
| | | | | Pl, Sh, St/ CW, ¼ Hard | --- | ≤ 0.030 | 515 | 75 | 860 | 125 | 12 | ---/---/--- |
| EN 10088-2:1995 | X12CrMnNiN18-9-5 | 1.4373 | --- | St/CR, AT | ≤ 6 | --- | 340 | --- | 680-880 | --- | 45 | ---/---/--- |
| | | | | St/HR, AT | ≤ 12 | --- | 320 | --- | | | | |
| | | | | Pl/HR, AT | ≤ 75 | --- | 320 | --- | 600-800 | --- | 35 | |
| ASTM A 666-00 | 301 | --- | S30100 | Pl, Sh, St/A | --- | --- | 205 | 30 | 515 | 75 | 40 | 217/95/--- |
| | | | | Pl, Sh, St/ CW, ⅙ ₁₆ Hard | --- | --- | 310 | 45 | 620 | 90 | 40 | |
| | | | | Pl, Sh, St/ CW, ⅙ ₈ Hard | --- | --- | 380 | 55 | 690 | 100 | 40 | |
| | | | | Pl, Sh, St/ CW, ¼ Hard | --- | --- | 515 | 75 | 860 | 125 | 25 | |
| | | | | Pl, Sh, St/ CW, ½ Hard | --- | < 0.015 | 760 | 110 | 1035 | 150 | 15 | |
| | | | | --- | ≥ 0.015 | 18 | | | | | | |
| | | | | Pl, Sh, St/ CW, ¾ Hard | --- | < 0.015 | 930 | 135 | 1205 | 175 | 10 | |
| | | | | --- | ≥ 0.015 | 12 | | | | | | |
| Pl, Sh, St/ CW, Full Hard | --- | < 0.015 | 965 | 140 | 1275 | 185 | 8 | | | | | |
| --- | ≥ 0.015 | 9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| JIS G 4304:1999 | SUS301 | --- | --- | Pl, Sh, St/ HR, S | --- | --- | 205 | --- | 520 | --- | 40 | 207/95/218 |
| JIS G 4305:1999 | SUS301 | --- | --- | Pl, Sh, St/ CR, S | --- | --- | 205 | --- | 520 | --- | 40 | 207/95/218 |
| | | | | Pl, Sh, St/ TRR, ¼ H | < 0.4 | --- | 510 | --- | 860 | --- | 25 | |
| | | | | | 0.4 ≤ t < 0.8 | --- | | | | | 25 | |
| | | | | | ≥ 0.8 | --- | | | | | 25 | |
| | | | | Pl, Sh, St/ TRR, ½ H | < 0.4 | --- | 755 | --- | 1030 | --- | 9 | |
| | | | | | 0.4 ≤ t < 0.8 | --- | | | | | 10 | |
| | | | | | ≥ 0.8 | --- | | | | | 10 | |
| | | | | Pl, Sh, St/ TRR, ¾ H | < 0.4 | --- | 930 | --- | 1210 | --- | 3 | |
| | | | | | 0.4 ≤ t < 0.8 | --- | | | | | 5 | |
| | | | | | ≥ 0.8 | --- | | | | | 7 | |
| Pl, Sh, St/ TRR, H | < 0.4 | --- | 960 | --- | 1270 | --- | 3 | | | | | |
| | 0.4 ≤ t < 0.8 | --- | | | | | 4 | | | | | |
| | ≥ 0.8 | --- | | | | | 5 | | | | | |
| EN 10088-2:1995 | X10CrNi18-8 | 1.4310 | --- | St/CR, AT | ≤ 6 | --- | 250 | --- | 600-950 | --- | 40 | ---/---/--- |

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels

| Standard Designation | Grade, Class, Type Symbol or Name | Steel Number | UNS Number | Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|------------|--|------------|------|-------|-----------|-------------|------------|------|----------------------|
| | | | | C | Mn | Si | P | S | Cr | Ni | Mo | Others |
| ASTM A 276-00 | 201 | --- | S20100 | 0.15 | 5.5-7.5 | 1.00 | 0.060 | 0.030 | 16.0-18.0 | 3.5-5.5 | --- | N 0.25 |
| JIS G 4303:1998 | SUS201 | --- | --- | 0.15 | 5.50-7.50 | 1.00 | 0.060 | 0.030 | 16.00-18.00 | 3.50-5.50 | --- | N 0.25 |
| ASTM A 276-00 | 202 | --- | S20200 | 0.15 | 7.5-10.0 | 1.00 | 0.060 | 0.030 | 17.0-19.0 | 4.0-6.0 | --- | N 0.25 |
| JIS G 4303:1998 | SUS202 | --- | --- | 0.15 | 7.50-10.00 | 1.00 | 0.060 | 0.030 | 17.00-19.00 | 4.00-6.00 | --- | N 0.25 |
| JIS G 4303:1998 | SUS301 | --- | --- | 0.15 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 16.00-18.00 | 6.00-8.00 | --- | --- |
| EN 10088-3:1995 | X10CrNi18-8 | 1.4310 | --- | 0.05-0.15 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 0.045 | 0.015 | 16.00-19.00 | 6.00-9.50 | 0.80 | N 0.11 |
| ASTM A 276-00 | 302 | --- | S30200 | 0.15 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 17.0-19.0 | 8.0-10.0 | --- | N 0.10 |
| JIS G 4303:1998 | SUS302 | --- | --- | 0.15 | 2.00 | 0.75 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 17.00-19.00 | 8.00-10.00 | --- | --- |
| JIS G 4318:1998 | SUS302 | --- | --- | 0.15 | 2.00 | 0.75 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 17.00-19.00 | 8.00-10.00 | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 582/A 582M-95 | 303 | --- | S30300 | 0.15 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.20 | 0.15 min | 17.00-19.00 | 8.00-10.00 | --- | --- |
| JIS G 4303:1998 | SUS303 | --- | --- | 0.15 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.20 | 0.15 min | 17.00-19.00 | 8.00-10.00 | 0.60 | --- |
| JIS G 4318:1998 | SUS303 | --- | --- | 0.15 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.20 | 0.15 min | 17.00-19.00 | 8.00-10.00 | 0.60 | --- |
| EN 10088-3:1995 | X8CrNiS18-9 | 1.4305 | --- | 0.10 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.15-0.35 | 17.00-19.00 | 8.00-10.00 | --- | N 0.11; Cu 1.00 |
| ASTM A 582/A 582M-95 | 303Se | --- | S30323 | 0.15 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.20 | 0.06 | 17.00-19.00 | 8.00-10.00 | --- | Se 0.15 min |
| JIS G 4303:1998 | SUS303Se | --- | --- | 0.15 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.20 | 0.06 | 17.00-19.00 | 8.00-10.00 | 0.60 | Se 0.15 min |
| JIS G 4318:1998 | SUS303Se | --- | --- | 0.15 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.20 | 0.06 | 17.00-19.00 | 8.00-10.00 | 0.60 | Se 0.15 min |
| ASTM A 276-00 | 304 | --- | S30400 | 0.08 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 18.0-20.0 | 8.0-11.0 | --- | --- |
| JIS G 4303:1998 | SUS304 | --- | --- | 0.08 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 18.00-20.00 | 8.00-10.50 | --- | --- |
| JIS G 4311:1991 | SUS304 | --- | --- | 0.08 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 18.00-20.00 | 8.00-10.50 | --- | --- |
| JIS G 4318:1998 | SUS304 | --- | --- | 0.08 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 18.00-20.00 | 8.00-10.50 | --- | --- |
| EN 10088-3:1995 | X5CrNi18-10 | 1.4301 | --- | 0.07 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 17.00-19.50 | 8.00-10.50 | --- | N 0.11 |
| ASTM A 276-00 | 304L | --- | S30403 | 0.030 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 18.0-20.0 | 8.0-12.0 | --- | --- |
| JIS G 4303:1998 | SUS304L | --- | --- | 0.030 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 18.00-20.00 | 9.00-13.00 | --- | --- |
| JIS G 4318:1998 | SUS304L | --- | --- | 0.030 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 18.00-20.00 | 9.00-13.00 | --- | --- |
| EN 10088-3:1995 | X2CrNi18-9 | 1.4307 | --- | 0.030 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 17.50-19.50 | 8.00-10.00 | --- | N 0.11 |
| ASTM A 276-00 | 304N | --- | S30451 | 0.08 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 18.0-20.0 | 8.0-11.0 | --- | N 0.10-0.16 |
| JIS G 4303:1998 | SUS304N1 | --- | --- | 0.08 | 2.50 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 18.00-20.00 | 7.00-10.50 | --- | N 0.10-0.25 |
| ASTM A 276-00 | 304LN | --- | S30453 | 0.030 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 18.0-20.0 | 8.0-11.0 | --- | N 0.10-0.16 |
| JIS G 4303:1998 | SUS304LN | --- | --- | 0.030 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 17.00-19.00 | 8.50-11.50 | --- | N 0.12-0.22 |
| EN 10088-3:1995 | X2CrNiN18-10 | 1.4311 | --- | 0.030 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.015 | 17.00-19.50 | 8.50-11.50 | --- | N 0.12-0.22 |
| ASTM A 276-00 | XM-21 | --- | S30452 | 0.08 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 18.0-20.0 | 8.0-10.0 | --- | N 0.16-0.30 |
| JIS G 4303:1998 | SUS304N2 | --- | --- | 0.08 | 2.50 | 1.00 | 0.045 | 0.030 | 18.00-20.00 | 7.50-10.50 | --- | N 0.15-0.30; Nb 0.15 |

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels

| Standard Designation | Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name | Steel Number | UNS Number | Product Form/Heat Treatment | Thickness | | Yield Strength, min | | Tensile Strength, min | | Elongation, min, % | Hardness, max HB/HRB/HV |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|------------|-----------------------------|--|-------------|--------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----|--------------------|-------------------------|
| | | | | | t, mm | t, in. | N/mm ² or MPa | ksi | N/mm ² or MPa | ksi | | |
| ASTM A 276-00 | 201 | --- | S20100 | Bar, Shape/HF or CF, A | all | all | 275 | 40 | 515 | 75 | 40 | ---/---/--- |
| JIS G 4303:1998 | SUS201 | --- | --- | Bar/HF, S | ≤ 180 | --- | 275 | --- | 520 | --- | 40 | 241/100/253 |
| ASTM A 276-00 | 202 | --- | S20200 | Bar, Shape/HF or CF, A | all | all | 275 | 40 | 515 | 75 | 40 | ---/---/--- |
| | | | | Bar, Shape/CF, B | ≤ 19.05 | ≤ ¾ | 690 | 100 | 860 | 125 | 12 | ---/---/--- |
| | | | | | 19.05 < t ≤ 25.40 | ¾ < t ≤ 1 | 550 | 80 | 795 | 115 | 15 | ---/---/--- |
| | | | | | 25.40 < t ≤ 31.75 | 1 < t ≤ 1¼ | 450 | 65 | 725 | 105 | 20 | ---/---/--- |
| | | | | | 31.75 < t ≤ 38.10 | 1¼ < t ≤ 1½ | 345 | 50 | 690 | 100 | 24 | ---/---/--- |
| 38.10 < t ≤ 44.45 | 1½ < t ≤ 1¾ | 310 | 45 | 655 | 95 | 28 | ---/---/--- | | | | | |
| JIS G 4303:1998 | SUS202 | --- | --- | Bar/HF, S | ≤ 180 | --- | 275 | --- | 520 | --- | 40 | 207/95/218 |
| JIS G 4303:1998 | SUS301 | --- | --- | Bar/HF, S | ≤ 180 | --- | 205 | --- | 520 | --- | 40 | 207/95/218 |
| EN 10088-3:1995 | X10CrNi18-8 | 1.4310 | --- | Bar/HF or CF, AT | ≤ 40 | --- | 195 | --- | 500-750 | --- | 40 | 230/---/--- |
| ASTM A 276-00 | 302 | --- | S30200 | Bar, Shape/HF, A | all | all | 205 | 30 | 515 | 75 | 40 | ---/---/--- |
| | | | | Bar, Shape/CF, A | ≤ 12.70 | ≤ ½ | 310 | 45 | 620 | 90 | 30 | ---/---/--- |
| | | | | | > 12.70 | > ½ | 205 | 30 | 515 | 75 | 30 | ---/---/--- |
| | | | | Bar, Shape/CF, B | ≤ 19.05 | ≤ ¾ | 690 | 100 | 860 | 125 | 12 | ---/---/--- |
| | | | | | 19.05 < t ≤ 25.40 | ¾ < t ≤ 1 | 550 | 80 | 795 | 115 | 15 | ---/---/--- |
| 25.40 < t ≤ 31.75 | 1 < t ≤ 1¼ | 450 | 65 | | 725 | 105 | 20 | ---/---/--- | | | | |
| 31.75 < t ≤ 38.10 | 1¼ < t ≤ 1½ | 345 | 50 | 690 | 100 | 24 | ---/---/--- | | | | | |
| 38.10 < t ≤ 44.45 | 1½ < t ≤ 1¾ | 310 | 45 | 655 | 95 | 28 | ---/---/--- | | | | | |
| JIS G 4303:1998 | SUS302 | --- | --- | Bar/HF, S | ≤ 180 | --- | 205 | --- | 520 | --- | 40 | 187/90/200 |
| JIS G 4318:1998 | SUS302 | --- | --- | Bar/CF | mechanical properties of bars shall be agreed upon between the parties concerned with delivery | | | | | | | |
| ASTM A 582/A 582M-95 | 303 | --- | S30300 | Bar/HF or CF, A | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | 262/---/--- |
| JIS G 4303:1998 | SUS303 | --- | --- | Bar/HF, S | ≤ 180 | --- | 205 | --- | 520 | --- | 40 | 187/90/200 |
| JIS G 4318:1998 | SUS303 | --- | --- | Bar/CF | mechanical properties of bars shall be agreed upon between the parties concerned with delivery | | | | | | | |
| EN 10088-3:1995 | X8CrNiS18-9 | 1.4305 | --- | Bar/HF or CF, AT | ≤ 160 | --- | 190 | --- | 500-750 | --- | 35 | 230/---/--- |

8.3 Non-Comparable Stainless Steel Standards: Plate, Sheet and Strip

| ASTM A 167-99 - Stainless Chromium-Nickel Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|------------|
| Grade, Class, Type | 308 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| UNS Number | S30800 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 176-99 - Stainless Chromium Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grade, Class, Type | 422 | 431 | 442 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| UNS Number | S42200 | S43100 | S44200 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 666-00 - Annealed or Cold-Worked Austenitic Stainless Steel, Sheet, Strip, Plate, and Flat Bar | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grade, Class, Type | --- | 205 | XM-11 | XM-14 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| UNS Number | S20400 | S20500 | S21904 | S21460 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM B 625-99 - UNS N08904, UNS N08925, UNS N08031, UNS N08932, UNS N08926, and UNS R20033 Plate, Sheet, and Strip | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grade, Class, Type | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| UNS Number | N08925 | N08932 | N08031 | N08926 | R20033 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| JIS G 4304:1999 - Hot rolled stainless steel plates, sheets and strip | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Symbol of Grade | SUS303 | SUS304N2 | SUS304J1 | SUS304J2 | SUS305 | SUS315J1 | SUS315J2 | SUS316J1 | SUS316J1L | SUS317 | SUS317J1 | SUS317J2 |
| | SUS217J3L | SUSXM7 | SUSXM15J1 | SUS410L | SUS429 | SUS430J1L | SUS436L | SUS436J1L | SUS445J1 | SUS445J2 | SUS447J1 | SUSXM27 |
| | SUS410 | SUS429J1 | SUS440A | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| JIS G 4305:1991 - Cold rolled stainless steel plates, sheets and strip | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Symbol of Grade | SUS304N2 | SUS304J1 | SUS304J2 | SUS305 | SUS315J1 | SUS315J2 | SUS316J1 | SUS316J1L | SUS317 | SUS317J1 | SUS317J2 | SUS317J3L |
| | SUSXM7 | SUSXM15J1 | SUS329J1 | SUS329J4L | SUS410L | SUS429 | SUS430J1L | SUS436L | SUS436J1L | SUS444 | SUS445J1 | SUS445J2 |
| | SUS447J1 | SUSXM27 | SUS410 | SUS410S | SUS420J1 | SUS420J2 | SUS429J1 | SUS440A | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| JIS G 4312:1991 - Heat-resisting steel plates and sheets | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Symbol of Grade | SUS317 | SUSXM151J1 | SUS410L | SUS430J1L | SUS436J1L | SUS410 | SUH330 | SUH660 | SUH661 | SUH21 | SUH409 | --- |
| EN 10088-2:1995 - Stainless Steels – Part 2: Technical Delivery Conditions for Sheet/Plate and Strip for General Purpose | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Steel Name | X2CrNi12 | X2CrNiTi12 | X2CrMoTi17-1 | X6CrNi17-1 | X2CrNbZr17 | X2CrAlTi18-2 | X2CrTiNb18 | X2CrMoTi29-4 | X12Cr13 | X39Cr13 | X46Cr13 | X50CrMoV15 |
| Steel Number | 1.4003 | 1.4516 | 1.4513 | 1.4017 | 1.4590 | 1.4605 | 1.4509 | 1.4592 | 1.4006 | 1.4031 | 1.4034 | 1.4116 |
| Steel Name | X39CrMo17-1 | X3CrNiMo13-4 | X2CrNiN23-4 | X2CrNiMoCuN | X2CrNi19-11 | X8CrNiS18-9 | X4CrNi18-12 | X1CrNi25-21 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Steel Number | 1.4122 | 1.4313 | 1.4362 | 1.4507 | 1.4306 | 1.4305 | 1.4303 | 1.4335 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Steel Name | X1CrNiSi18-15-4 | | X1NiCrMoCu31-27-4 | | X1CrNiMoCuN25-25-5 | | X1CrNiMoNCu20-18-7 | | X4CrNiMo16-5-1 | | X8CrNoMoAl15-7-2 | |
| Steel Number | 1.4361 | | 1.4563 | | 1.4537 | | 1.4529 | | 1.4418 | | 1.4532 | |
| Steel Name | X2CrNiMoN17-13-5 | | 1XCrNiMoN25-22-2 | | X6CrNiMoNb17-12-2 | | X2CrNiMoN25-7-4 | | X2CrNiMoCuWN25-7-4 | | X6CrMoNb17-1 | |
| Steel Number | 1.4439 | | 1.4466 | | 1.4580 | | 1.4410 | | 1.4501 | | 1.4526 | |

9.3 Tool Steels

9.3.1 Chemical Composition of Carbon Tool Steels

| Standard Designation | Grade, Class, Type Symbol or Name | Steel Number | UNS Number | Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|------------|--|-----------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------------------------------|
| | | | | C | Mn | Si | P | S | Cr | Ni | Mo | Others |
| JIS G 4401:1983 | SK 7 | --- | --- | 0.60-0.70 | 0.50 | 0.35 | 0.030 | 0.030 | 0.30 | 0.25 | --- | Cu 0.25 |
| EN ISO 4957:1999 | C70U | --- | --- | 0.65-0.75 | 0.10-0.40 | 0.10-0.30 | 0.030 | 0.030 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| SAE J438-1970 | W108 | --- | T72301 | 0.70-0.85 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| JIS G 4401:1983 | SK 6 | --- | --- | 0.70-0.80 | 0.50 | 0.35 | 0.030 | 0.030 | 0.030 | 0.25 | --- | Cu 0.25 |
| EN ISO 4957:1999 | C80U | --- | --- | 0.75-0.85 | 0.10-0.40 | 0.10-0.30 | 0.030 | 0.030 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 686-92 (1999) | W1-A-8 | --- | T72301 | 0.80-0.90 | 0.10-0.40 | 0.10-0.40 | 0.030 | 0.030 | 0.15 | 0.20 | 0.10 | V 0.10; W 0.15; Cu 0.20 |
| JIS G 4401:1983 | SK 5 | --- | --- | 0.80-0.90 | 0.50 | 0.35 | 0.030 | 0.030 | 0.30 | 0.25 | --- | Cu 0.25 |
| ASTM A 686-92 (1999) | W1-A-8½ | --- | T72301 | 0.85-0.95 | 0.10-0.40 | 0.10-0.40 | 0.030 | 0.030 | 0.15 | 0.20 | 0.10 | V 0.10; W 0.15; Cu 0.20 |
| SAE J438-1970 | W109 | --- | T72301 | 0.85-0.95 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| EN ISO 4957:1999 | C90U | --- | --- | 0.85-0.95 | 0.10-0.40 | 0.10-0.30 | 0.030 | 0.030 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 686-92 (1999) | W1-A-9 | --- | T72301 | 0.90-1.00 | 0.10-0.40 | 0.10-0.40 | 0.030 | 0.030 | 0.15 | 0.20 | 0.10 | V 0.10; W 0.15; Cu 0.20 |
| JIS G 4401:1983 | SK 4 | --- | --- | 0.90-1.00 | 0.50 | 0.35 | 0.030 | 0.030 | 0.30 | 0.25 | --- | Cu 0.25 |
| ASTM A 686-92 (1999) | W1-A-10 | --- | T72301 | 1.00-1.10 | 0.10-0.40 | 0.10-0.40 | 0.030 | 0.030 | 0.15 | 0.20 | 0.10 | V 0.10; W 0.15; Cu 0.20 |
| SAE J438-1970 | W110 | --- | T72301 | 0.95-1.10 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| JIS G 4401:1983 | SK 3 | --- | --- | 1.00-1.10 | 0.50 | 0.35 | 0.030 | 0.030 | 0.30 | 0.25 | --- | Cu 0.25 |
| EN ISO 4957:1999 | C105U | --- | --- | 1.00-1.10 | 0.10-0.40 | 0.10-0.30 | 0.030 | 0.030 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 686-92 (1999) | W1-A-11½ | --- | T72301 | 1.15-1.25 | 0.10-0.40 | 0.10-0.40 | 0.030 | 0.030 | 0.15 | 0.20 | 0.10 | V 0.10; W 0.15; Cu 0.20 |
| SAE J438-1970 | W112 | --- | T72301 | 1.10-1.30 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| JIS G 4401:1983 | SK 2 | --- | --- | 1.10-1.30 | 0.50 | 0.35 | 0.030 | 0.030 | 0.30 | 0.25 | --- | Cu 0.25 |
| EN ISO 4957:1999 | C120U | --- | --- | 1.15-1.25 | 0.10-0.40 | 0.10-0.30 | 0.030 | 0.030 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 686-92 (1999) | W2-A-9½ | --- | --- | 0.95-1.10 | 0.10-0.40 | 0.10-0.40 | 0.030 | 0.030 | 0.15 | 0.20 | 0.10 | V 0.15-0.35; W 0.15; Cu 0.20 |
| JIS G 4404:1983 | SKS 43 | --- | --- | 1.00-1.10 | 0.30 | 0.25 | 0.030 | 0.030 | 0.20 | 0.25 | --- | V 0.10-0.25; Cu 0.25 |
| EN ISO 4957:1999 | 105V | --- | --- | 1.00-1.10 | 0.10-0.40 | 0.10-0.30 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | V 0.10-0.30 |
| ASTM A 686-92 (1999) | W2-A-81/2 | --- | --- | 0.85-0.95 | 0.10-0.40 | 0.10-0.40 | 0.030 | 0.030 | 0.15 | 0.20 | 0.10 | V 0.15-0.35; W 0.15; Cu 0.20 |
| JIS G 4404:1983 | SKS 44 | --- | --- | 0.80-0.90 | 0.30 | 0.25 | 0.030 | 0.030 | 0.20 | 0.25 | --- | V 0.10-0.25; Cu 0.25 |

9.7 Non-Comparable Tool Steels

| ASTM A 600-92 (1999) - Tool Steel High Speed | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|---------|-----------|-------------|--------------|----------|----------|-------------|-----------|---------|-----------------|---------|
| Type | T6 | T8 | M1 | M6 | M10 | M30 | M33 | M34 | M41 | M43 | M44 | M46 |
| UNS Number | T12006 | T12008 | T11301 | T11306 | 11310 | T11330 | T11333 | T11334 | T11341 | T11343 | T11344 | T11346 |
| Type | M47 | M48 | M62 | M50 | M52 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| UNS Number | T11347 | --- | --- | T11350 | T11352 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 681-94 (1999) - Tool Steels Alloy | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | H14 | H22 | H23 | H24 | H25 | H26 | H41 | H42 | H43 | A3 | A4 | A5 |
| UNS Number | T20814 | T20822 | T20823 | T20824 | T20825 | T20826 | T20841 | T20842 | T20843 | T30103 | T30104 | T30105 |
| Type | A6 | A7 | A8 | A9 | A10 | D4 | D5 | D7 | O1 | O2 | O6 | O7 |
| UNS Number | T30106 | T30107 | T30108 | T30109 | T30110 | T30404 | T30405 | T30407 | T31501 | T31502 | T31506 | T31507 |
| Type | S1 | S2 | S4 | S5 | S6 | S7 | L2 | L3 | F1 | P2 | P3 | P4 |
| UNS Number | T41901 | T41902 | T41904 | T41905 | T41906 | T41907 | T61202 | T61203 | T60601 | T51602 | T51603 | T51604 |
| Type | P5 | P6 | P20 | P21 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| UNS Number | T51605 | T51606 | T51620 | T51621 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASTM A 686-92 (1999) - Tool Steel, Carbon | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | W1-C | W2-C | W5 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| UNS Number | T72301 | T72302 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| SAE J438-1970 - Tool and Die Steels | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SAE Designation | W209 | W210 | W310 | S1 | S2 | S5 | O1 | O2 | O6 | D5 | D7 | T2 |
| UNS Number | T72302 | T72302 | --- | T41901 | T41902 | T41905 | T31501 | T31502 | T31506 | T30405 | T30407 | T12002 |
| SAE Designation | T8 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| UNS Number | T12008 | T11301 | T11302 | T11313 | T11304 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| JIS G 4401:1983 - Carbon Tool Steels | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grade | SK 1 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| JIS G 4404:1983 - Alloy Tool Steels | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grade | SKS 2 | SKS 21 | SKS 5 | SKS 7 | SKS 8 | SKS 4 | SKS 41 | SKS 3 | SKS 31 | SKS 93 | SKS 94 | SKS 95 |
| Grade | SKD 4 | SKT 3 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| EN ISO 4957:2000 - Tool Steels | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Steel Name | 50WCrV8 | 60WCrV8 | 102Cr6 | 21MnCr5 | 70MnMoCr8 | 90MnCrV8 | 95MnWCr5 | X153CrMoV12 | X210CrW12 | 35CrMo7 | 40CrMnNiMo8-6-4 | |
| Steel Name | 45NiCrMo16 | X40Cr14 | X38CrMo16 | X38CrMoV5-3 | 50CrMoV13-15 | | HS0-4-1 | HS1-4-2 | HS1-8-1 | HS3-3-2 | HS6-5-2 | HS6-5-3 |
| Steel Name | HS6-5-3-8 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |

| Designation | Title |
|--------------------------------|--|
| ASTM A 1-00 | Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Tee Rails |
| ASTM A 2-90 (1997) | Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Girder Rails of Plain, Grooved, and Guard Types |
| ASTM A 3-01 | Standard Specification for Steel Joint Bars, Low, Medium, and High Carbon (Non-Heat-Treated) |
| ASTM A 6/A 6M-01 | Standard Specification for General Requirements for Rolled Structural Steel Bars, Plates, Shapes, and Sheet Piling |
| ASTM A 20/A 20M-01 | Standard Specification for General Requirements for Steel Plates for Pressure Vessels |
| ASTM A 21-94 (1999) | Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Axles, Non-Heat-Treated and Heat-Treated, for Railway Use |
| ASTM A 27/A 27M-95 (2000) | Standard Specification for Steel Castings, Carbon, for General Application |
| ASTM A 29/A 29M-99e1 | Standard Specification for Steel Bars, Carbon and Alloy, Hot-Wrought and Cold-Finished, General Requirements for |
| ASTM A 31-00 | Standard Specification for Steel Rivets and Bars for Rivets, Pressure Vessels |
| ASTM A 34/A 34M-96 | Standard Practice for Sampling and Procurement Testing of Magnetic Materials |
| ASTM A 36/A 36M-00a | Standard Specification for Carbon Structural Steel |
| ASTM A 47/A 47M-99 | Standard Specification for Ferritic Malleable Iron Castings |
| ASTM A 48-94ae1 | Standard Specification for Gray Iron Castings |
| ASTM A 49-01 | Standard Specification for Heat-Treated Carbon Steel Joint Bars, Microalloyed Joint Bars, and Forged Carbon Steel Compromise Joint Bars |
| ASTM A 53/A 53M-01 | Standard Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated, Welded and Seamless |
| ASTM A 65-01 | Standard Specification for Steel Track Spikes |
| ASTM A 66-01 | Standard Specification for Steel Screw Spikes |
| ASTM A 67-00 | Standard Specification for Steel Tie Plates, Low-Carbon and High-Carbon Hot-Worked |
| ASTM A 74-98 | Standard Specification for Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings |
| ASTM A 82-97a | Standard Specification for Steel Wire, Plain, for Concrete Reinforcement |
| ASTM A 90/A 90M-95a (1999) | Standard Test Method for Weight [Mass] of Coating on Iron and Steel Articles with Zinc or Zinc-Alloy Coatings |
| ASTM A 99-82 (2000) | Standard Specification for Ferromanganese |
| ASTM A 100-93 (2000) | Standard Specification for Ferrosilicon |
| ASTM A 101-93 (2000) | Standard Specification for Ferrochromium |
| ASTM A 102-93 (2000) | Standard Specification for Ferrovandium |
| ASTM A 105/A 105M-00 | Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Forgings for Piping Applications |
| ASTM A 106-99e1 | Standard Specification for Seamless Carbon Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service |
| ASTM A 108-99 | Standard Specification for Steel Bars, Carbon, Cold-Finished, Standard Quality |
| ASTM A 109/A 109M-00e1 | Standard Specification for Steel, Strip, Carbon (0.25 Maximum Percent), Cold-Rolled |
| ASTM A 111-99a | Standard Specification for Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) "Iron" Telephone and Telegraph Line Wire |
| ASTM A 116-00 | Standard Specification for Metallic-Coated, Steel Woven Wire Fence Fabric |
| ASTM A 121-99 | Standard Specification for Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Steel Barbed Wire |
| ASTM A 123/A 123M-00 | Standard Specification for Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products |
| ASTM A 125-96 | Standard Specification for Steel Springs, Helical, Heat-Treated |
| ASTM A 126-95e1 | Standard Specification for Gray Iron Castings for Valves, Flanges, and Pipe Fittings |
| ASTM A 128/A 128M-93 (1998) | Standard Specification for Steel Castings, Austenitic Manganese |
| ASTM A 131/A 131M-94 | Standard Specification for Structural Steel for Ships |
| ASTM A 132-89 (2000) | Standard Specification for Ferromolybdenum |
| ASTM A 134-96 | Standard Specification for Pipe, Steel, Electric-Fusion (Arc)-Welded (Sizes NPS 16 and Over) |
| ASTM A 135-97c | Standard Specification for Electric-Resistance-Welded Steel Pipe |
| ASTM A 139-00 | Standard Specification for Electric-Fusion (Arc)-Welded Steel Pipe (NPS 4 and Over) |
| ASTM A 143-74 (1999) | Standard Practice for Safeguarding Against Embrittlement of Hot-Dip Galvanized Structural Steel Products and Procedure for Detecting Embrittlement |
| ASTM A 144-73 (1990)e1 | Specification for Ferrotungsten |
| ASTM A 146-64 (2000) | Standard Specification for Molybdenum Oxide Products |
| ASTM A 148/A 148M-01 | Standard Specification for Steel Castings, High Strength, for Structural Purposes |
| ASTM A 153/A 153M-00 | Standard Specification for Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware |
| ASTM A 159-83 (1993) | Standard Specification for Automotive Gray Iron Castings |
| ASTM A 167-99 | Standard Specification for Stainless and Heat-Resisting Chromium-Nickel Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip |
| ASTM A 176-99 | Standard Specification for Stainless and Heat-Resisting Chromium Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip |
| ASTM A 178/A 178M-95 (2000) | Standard Specification for Electric-Resistance-Welded Carbon Steel and Carbon-Manganese Steel Boiler and Superheater Tubes |
| ASTM A 179/A 179M-90a (1996)e1 | Standard Specification for Seamless Cold-Drawn Low-Carbon Steel Heat-Exchanger and Condenser Tubes |
| ASTM A 181/A 181M-00 | Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Forgings, for General-Purpose Piping |
| ASTM A 182/A 182M-00c | Standard Specification for Forged or Rolled Alloy-Steel Pipe Flanges, Forged Fittings, and Valves and Parts for High-Temperature Service |
| ASTM A 183-98 | Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Track Bolts and Nuts |
| ASTM A 184/A 184M-01 | Standard Specification for Fabricated Deformed Steel Bar Mats for Concrete Reinforcement |

| Discontinued | Replaced By |
|--------------|--|
| A 4 (1965) | A 3 – Steel Joint Bars, Low, Medium and High Carbon (Non-Heat-Treated) |
| A 5 (1979) | A 3 – Steel Joint Bars, Low, Medium and High Carbon (Non-Heat-Treated) |
| A 7 (1967) | A 36 – Carbon Structural Steel (For Rolled Shapes) A 283 – Low and Intermediate Tensile Strength Carbon Steel Plates A 306 – Discontinued 1975; Replaced by A 663 – Steel Bars, Carbon, Merchant Quality, Mechanical Properties, and A 675 – Steel Bars, Carbon, Hot-Wrought, Special Quality, Mechanical Properties |
| A 8 (1963) | No Replacement |
| A 9 (1940) | No Replacement |
| A 10 (1970) | A 283 – Low and Intermediate Tensile Strength Carbon Steel Plates |
| A 11 (1930) | A 113 – Discontinued 1979; No Replacement |
| A 12 (1934) | A 131 – Structural Steel for Ships |
| A 13 (1934) | A 131 – Structural Steel for Ships |
| A 14 (1950) | A 68 – Discontinued 1975; Replaced by A 689 – Carbon and Alloy Steel Bars for Springs |
| A 15 (1969) | A 615 – Deformed and Plain Billet-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement |
| A 16 (1969) | A 616 – Rail-Steel Deformed and Plain Bars for Concrete Reinforcement |
| A 17 (1945) | A 273 & A 274 – Discontinued 1975; Replaced by A 711 – Steel Forging Stock |
| A 18 (1940) | A 236 – Discontinued 1981; No Replacement |
| A 19 | A 236 – Discontinued 1981; No Replacement |
| A 22 (1934) | A 57 – Discontinued 1966; Replaced by A 504 – Wrought Carbon Steel Wheels |
| A 23 (1917) | A 57 – Discontinued 1966; Replaced by A 504 – Wrought Carbon Steel Wheels |
| A 24 (1917) | A 57 – Discontinued 1966; Replaced by A 504 – Wrought Carbon Steel Wheels |
| A 25 (1993) | A 504 – Wrought Carbon Steel Wheels |
| A 26 (1966) | A 551 – Steel Tires |
| A 28 (1925) | A 83 – Discontinued 1967; Replaced by A 192 – Seamless Carbon Steel Boiler Tubes for High-Pressure Service |
| A 30 (1964) | No Replacement |
| A 32 (1927) | A 107 – Discontinued 1968; Replaced by A 575 – Steel Bars, Carbon, Merchant Quality, M-Grades, and A 576 – Steel Bars, Carbon, Hot-Wrought, Special Quality A 108 – Steel Bars, Carbon, Cold Finished, Standard Quality |
| A 33 (1937) | E 30 – Discontinued 1995; No Replacement |
| A 35 (1937) | No Replacement |
| A 37 (1936) | No Replacement |
| A 38 (1924) | A 83 – Discontinued 1967; Replaced by A 192 – Seamless Carbon Steel Boiler Tubes for High-Pressure Service |
| A 39 (1920) | A 84 – Discontinued 1972; No Replacement |
| A 40 (1920) | A 84 – Discontinued 1972; No Replacement |
| A 41 (1956) | No Replacement |
| A 42 (1972) | No Replacement |
| A 43 (1992) | No Replacement |
| A 44 (1955) | A 377 – Index of Specifications for Ductile-Iron Pressure Pipe |
| A 45 (1943) | No Replacement |
| A 46 (1943) | No Replacement |
| A 47M (1999) | A 47/A 47M – Specification for Ferritic Malleable Iron Castings |
| A 50 (1937) | A 183 – Carbon Steel Track Bolts and Nuts |
| A 51 (1937) | A 183 – Carbon Steel Track Bolts and Nuts |
| A 52 (1925) | A 83 – Discontinued 1967; Replaced by A 192 – Seamless Carbon Steel Boiler Tubes for High-Pressure Service |
| A 54 (1927) | A 107 – Discontinued 1968; Replaced by A 575 – Steel Bars, Carbon, Merchant Quality, M-Grades, and A 576 – Steel Bars, Carbon, Hot-Wrought, Special Quality A 108 – Steel Bars, Carbon, Cold Finished, Standard Quality |
| A 55 (1937) | E 30 – Discontinued 1995; No Replacement |
| A 56 (1972) | No Replacement |
| A 57 (1966) | A 504 – Wrought Carbon Steel Wheels |
| A 58 (1943) | A 689 – Carbon and Alloy Steel Bars for Springs |
| A 59 (1966) | A 689 – Carbon and Alloy Steel Bars for Springs |
| A 60 (1966) | A 552 – Discontinued 1974; Replaced by A 689 – Carbon and Alloy Steel Bars for Springs |

| Designation | Title |
|---------------|--|
| G 3101:1995 | Rolled steels for general structure |
| G 3103:1987 | Carbon steel and molybdenum alloy steel plates for boilers and other pressure vessels |
| G 3104:1987 | Steel bars for rivet |
| G 3105:1987 | Steel bars for chains |
| G 3106:1999 | Rolled steels for welded structure |
| G 3108:1987 | Rolled carbon steel for cold-finished steel bars |
| G 3109:1994 | Steel bars for prestressed concrete |
| G 3111:1987 | Rerolled carbon steel |
| G 3112:1987 | Steel bars for concrete reinforcement |
| G 3113:1990 | Hot-rolled steel plates, sheets and strip for automobile structural uses |
| G 3114:1998 | Hot-rolled atmospheric corrosion resisting steels for welded structure |
| G 3115:1990 | Steel plates for pressure vessels for intermediate temperature service |
| G 3115-1:1995 | Steel plates for pressure vessels for intermediate temperature service-Part 1: Thicker plates |
| G 3116:1990 | Steel sheets, plates and strip for gas cylinders |
| G 3117:1987 | Rerolled steel bars for concrete reinforcement |
| G 3118:2000 | Carbon steel plates for pressure vessels for intermediate and moderate temperature service |
| G 3119:1987 | Manganese-molybdenum alloy and manganese-molybdenum-nickel alloy steel plates for boilers and other pressure vessels |
| G 3120:1987 | Manganese-molybdenum and manganese-molybdenum-nickel alloy steel plates quenched and tempered for pressure vessels |
| G 3123:1987 | Cold finished carbon and alloy steel bars |
| G 3124:1987 | High strength steel plates for pressure vessel for intermediate and moderate temperature service |
| G 3125:1987 | Superior atmospheric corrosion resisting rolled steels |
| G 3126:1990 | Carbon steel plates for pressure vessels for low temperature service |
| G 3127:1990 | Nickel steel plates for pressure vessels for low temperature service |
| G 3128:1999 | High yield strength steel plates for welded structure |
| G 3129:1995 | High tensile strength steel for tower structural purposes |
| G 3131:1996 | Hot-rolled mild steel plates, sheets and strip |
| G 3132:1990 | Hot-rolled carbon steel strip for pipes and tubes |
| G 3133:1999 | Decarburized steel sheets and strip for porcelain enameling |
| G 3134:1990 | Hot rolled high strength steel sheets with improved formability for automobile structural uses |
| G 3135:1986 | Cold rolled high strength steel sheets with improved formability for automobile structural uses |
| G 3136:1994 | Rolled steels for building structure |
| G 3137:1994 | Small size-deformed steel bars for prestressed concrete |
| G 3138:1996 | Rolled bars for building structure |
| G 3141:1996 | Cold-reduced carbon steel sheets and strip |
| G 3191:1966 | Shape, dimensions, weight and tolerance for hot rolled steel bar and bar-in-coil |
| G 3192:1994 | Dimensions, mass and permissible variations of hot rolled steel sections |
| G 3193:1990 | Dimensions, mass and permissible variations of hot rolled steel plates, sheets and strip |
| G 3194:1998 | Dimensions, mass and permissible variations of hot rolled flat steel |
| G 3199:1992 | Specification for through-thickness characteristics of steel plate and wide flat |
| G 3201:1988 | Carbon steel forgings for general use |
| G 3202:1988 | Carbon steel forgings for pressure vessels |
| G 3203:1988 | Alloy steel forgings for pressure vessels for high-temperature service |
| G 3204:1988 | Quenched and tempered alloy steel forgings for pressure vessels |
| G 3205:1988 | Carbon and alloy steel forgings for pressure vessels for low-temperature service |
| G 3206:1993 | High strength chromium-molybdenum alloy steel forgings for pressure vessels under high-temperature service |
| G 3214:1991 | Stainless steel forgings for pressure vessels |
| G 3221:1988 | Chromium molybdenum steel forgings for general use |
| G 3222:1988 | Nickel chromium molybdenum steel forgings for general use |
| G 3223:1988 | High tensile strength steel forgings for tower flanges |
| G 3251:1988 | Carbon steel blooms and billets for forgings |
| G 3302:1998 | Hot-dip zinc-coated steel sheets and coils |
| G 3303:1987 | Tinplate and blackplate |
| G 3311:1998 | Cold rolled special steel strip |
| G 3312:1994 | Prepainted hot-dip zinc-coated steel sheets and coils |
| G 3313:1998 | Electrolytic zinc-coated steel sheets and coils |
| G 3314:1995 | Hot-dip aluminium-coated steel sheets and coils |
| G 3315:1987 | Chromium plated tin free steel |
| G 3316:1987 | Shapes and dimensions of corrugated steel sheets |
| G 3317:1994 | Hot-dip zinc-5% aluminium alloy-coated steel sheets and coils |

| Designation | Date Whitdrawn/Replaced by |
|--------------------------|--|
| JIS G 0301 | Withdrawn in: 1954-12-18 |
| JIS G 0302 | Withdrawn in: 1966-11-01 Replaced by: G 1501;G 1511;G 1512;G1513 |
| JIS G 0304 | Withdrawn in: 1957-10-30 |
| JIS G 0305 | Withdrawn in: 1962-03-01 |
| JIS G 0405 | Withdrawn in: 1959-12-01 Replaced by: G4801 |
| JIS G 0406 | Withdrawn in: 1959-12-01 Replaced by: G4801 |
| JIS G 0501 | Withdrawn in: 1955-02-12 Replaced by: G3421;G3422;G3423 |
| JIS G 0502 | Withdrawn in: 1955-02-12 Replaced by: G3436;G3437;G3438 |
| JIS G 0704 | Withdrawn in: 1980-03-01 |
| JIS G 1202:1975 | Withdrawn in: 1995-07-01 Replaced by: G1253 |
| JIS G 1203 | Withdrawn in: 1986-06-01 Replaced by: Z2611 |
| JIS G 1230 | Withdrawn in: 1982-09-01 Replaced by: G1257 |
| JIS G 1231 | Withdrawn in: 1981-03-01 Replaced by: G1236;G1237 |
| JIS G 1251:1976 | --- |
| JIS G 1252:1975 | --- |
| JIS G 1254 | Withdrawn in: 1986-06-01 Replaced by: G1256 |
| JIS G 1255 | Withdrawn in: 1986-06-01 Replaced by: G1256 |
| JIS G 1315 | Withdrawn in: 1983-11-01 |
| JIS G 1511 | Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G1601 |
| JIS G 1512 | Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G1601 |
| JIS G 1513 | Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G1601 |
| JIS G 1514 | Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G1601 |
| JIS G 1515 | Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G1601 |
| JIS G 1516:1976 | Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G1601 |
| JIS G 1517 | Withdrawn in: 1985-03-01 |
| JIS G 1518 | Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G1602 |
| JIS G 1519 | Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G1602 |
| JIS G 1520 | Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G1602 |
| JIS G 1521 | Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G1602 |
| JIS G 1522 | Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G1603 |
| JIS G 1523 | Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G1603 |
| JIS G 1524 | Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G1603 |
| JIS G 1525 | Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G1603 |
| JIS G 1526 | Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G1603 |
| JIS G 1527 | Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G1601 |
| JIS G 1528 | Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G1604 |
| JIS G 1529 | Withdrawn in: 1985-03-01 |
| JIS G 1530 | Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G1603 |
| JIS G 1531 | Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G1602 |
| JIS G 2201:1976 | Withdrawn in: 2000-12-20 |
| JIS G 2202:1976 | Withdrawn in: 2000-12-20 |
| JIS G 2203 | Withdrawn in: 1953-11-07 Replaced by: G2201;G2202 |
| JIS G 2204 | Withdrawn in: 1953-11-07 Replaced by: G2201;G2202 |
| JIS G 2205 | Withdrawn in: 1953-11-07 Replaced by: G2201;G2202 |
| JIS G 2305 | Withdrawn in: 1978-12-01 |
| JIS G 2317 | Withdrawn in: 1978-12-01 |
| JIS G 3102 | Withdrawn in: 1965-07-01 Replaced by: G4051 |
| JIS G 3107 | Withdrawn in: 1956-04-18 Replaced by: G3111 |
| JIS G 3110 | Withdrawn in: 1965-03-01 Replaced by: G3112 |
| JIS G 3115-1:1995 Part 1 | Withdrawn in: 2000-06-20 Replaced by: JIS G 3115:2000 |
| JIS G 3121 | Withdrawn in: 1955-02-12 Replaced by: G3123 |
| JIS G 3122 | Withdrawn in: 1955-02-12 Replaced by: G3123 |
| JIS G 3211 | Withdrawn in: 1982-07-01 Replaced by: G3202;G3203;G3204;G3205 |
| JIS G 3212 | Withdrawn in: 1982-07-01 Replaced by: G3202;G3203;G3204;G3205 |
| JIS G 3213 | Withdrawn in: 1982-07-01 Replaced by: G3202;G3203;G3204;G3205 |
| JIS G 3301 | Withdrawn in: 1967-07-01 Replaced by: G3131 |
| JIS G 3304 | Withdrawn in: 1956-07-17 Replaced by: G3301 |
| JIS G 3305 | Withdrawn in: 1956-07-17 Replaced by: G3310 |
| JIS G 3306 | Withdrawn in: 1956-07-17 Replaced by: G3310 |
| JIS G 3307 | Withdrawn in: 1967-07-01 Replaced by: G3131 |
| JIS G 3307 | Withdrawn in: 1967-07-01 Replaced by: G3101 |
| JIS G 3308 | Withdrawn in: 1969-08-06 Replaced by: G3141 |

| Designation | Title |
|--------------------|---|
| EN ISO 683-17:1999 | Heat-Treated Steels, Alloy Steels and Free-Cutting Steels. Ball and Roller Bearing Steels |
| EN ISO 1127:1997 | Stainless Steel Tubes. Dimensions, Tolerances and Conventional Masses per Unit Length |
| EN ISO 4066:2000 | Construction Drawings. Bar Scheduling |
| EN ISO 4957:2000 | Tool Steels |
| EN ISO 7153-1:2001 | Surgical Instruments. Metallic Materials. Stainless Steel |
| EN ISO 11960:1998 | Petroleum and Natural Gas Industries. Steel Pipes for Use as Casing or Tubing for Wells |
| EN 502:2000 | Roofing Products from Metal Sheet. Specification for Fully Supported Products of Stainless Steel Sheet |
| EN 505:2000 | Roofing Products from Metal Sheet. Specification for Fully Supported Roofing Products of Steel Sheet |
| EN 508-1:2000 | Roofing Products from Metal Sheet. Specification for Self-Supporting Products of Steel, Aluminum or Stainless Steel Sheet. Steel |
| EN 523:1997 | Steel Strip Sheaths for Prestressing Tendons. Terminology, Requirements, Quality Control |
| EN 524-1:1997 | Steel Strip Sheaths for Prestressing Tendons. Test Methods. Determination of Shape and Dimensions |
| EN 524-2:1997 | Steel Strip Sheaths for Prestressing Tendons. Test Methods. Determination of Flexural Behaviour |
| EN 524-3:1997 | Steel Strip Sheaths for Prestressing Tendons. Test Methods. To-and-Fro Bending Test |
| EN 524-4:1997 | Steel Strip Sheaths for Prestressing Tendons. Test Methods. Determination of Lateral Load Resistance |
| EN 524-5:1997 | Steel Strip Sheaths for Prestressing Tendons. Test Methods. Determination of Tensile Load Resistance |
| EN 524-6:1997 | Steel Strip Sheaths for Prestressing Tendons. Test Methods. Determination of Leaktightness (Determination of Water Loss) |
| EN 1123-1:1999 | Pipes and Fittings of Longitudinally Welded Hot-Dip Galvanized Steel Pipes with Spigot and Socket for Waste Water Systems. Requirements, Testing, Quality Control |
| EN 1123-2:1999 | Pipes and Fittings of Longitudinally Welded Hot-Dip Galvanized Steel Pipes with Spigot and Socket for Waste Water Systems. Dimensions |
| EN 1124-1:1999 | Pipes and Fittings of Longitudinally Welded Stainless Steel Pipes with Spigot and Socket for Waste Water Systems. Requirements, Testing, Quality Control |
| EN 1124-2:1999 | Pipes and Fittings of Longitudinally Welded Stainless Steel Pipes with Spigot and Socket for Waste Water Systems. System S. Dimensions |
| EN 1124-3:1999 | Pipes and Fittings of Longitudinally Welded Stainless Steel Pipes with Spigot and Socket for Waste Water Systems. System X; Dimensions |
| EN 1370:1997 | Founding. Surface Roughness Inspection by Visual Tactile Comparators |
| EN 1503-1:2000 | Valves. Materials for Bodies, Bonnets and Covers. Steels Specified In European Standards |
| EN 1503-2:2000 | Valves. Materials for Bodies, Bonnets and Covers. Steels Other Than Those Specified In European Standards |
| EN 1559-2:2000 | Founding. Technical Conditions of Delivery. Additional Requirements for Steel Castings |
| EN 1677-1:2000 | Components for Slings. Safety. Forged Steel Components, Grade 8 |
| EN 1677-2:2000 | Components for Slings. Safety. Forged Steel Lifting Hooks with Latch, Grade 8 |
| EN 10016-1:1995 | Non-Alloy Steel Rods for Drawing and/or Cold Rolling. General Requirements |
| EN 10016-2:1995 | Non-Alloy Steel Rods for Drawing and/or Cold Rolling. Specific Requirements for General Purpose Rod |
| EN 10016-3:1995 | Non-Alloy Steel Rods for Drawing and/or Cold Rolling. Specific Requirements for Rimmed and Rimmed Substitute Low Carbon Steel Rod |
| EN 10016-4:1995 | Non-Alloy Steel Rods for Drawing and/or Cold Rolling. Specific Requirements for Rod for Special Applications |
| EN 10024:1995 | Hot Rolled Taper Flange I Sections. Tolerances On Shape and Dimensions |
| EN 10025:1993 | Hot Rolled Products of Non-Alloy Structural Steels. Technical Delivery Conditions |
| EN 10028-1:2000 | Specification for Flat Products Made of Steels for Pressure Purposes. General Requirements |
| EN 10028-2:1993 | Specification for Flat Products Made of Steels for Pressure Purposes. Non-Alloy and Alloy Steels with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties |
| EN 10028-3:1993 | Specification for Flat Products Made of Steels for Pressure Purposes. Weldable Fine Grain Steels, Normalized |
| EN 10028-4:1995 | Specification for Flat Products Made of Steels for Pressure Purposes. Nickel Alloy Steels with Specified Low Temperature Properties |
| EN 10028-5:1997 | Specification for Flat Products Made of Steels for Pressure Purposes. Weldable Fine Grain Steels, Thermomechanically Rolled |
| EN 10028-6:1997 | Specification for Flat Products Made of Steels for Pressure Purposes. Weldable Fine Grain Steels, Quenched and Tempered |
| EN 10028-7:2000 | Specification for Flat Products Made of Steels for Pressure Purposes. Stainless Steels |
| EN 10029:1991 | Specification for Tolerances On Dimensions, Shape and Mass for Hot Rolled Steel Plates 3 Mm Thick or Above |
| EN 10034:1993 | Structural Steel I and H Sections. Tolerances On Shape and Dimensions |
| EN 10048:1997 | Hot Rolled Narrow Steel Strip. Tolerances On Dimensions and Shape |
| EN 10051:1992 | Specification for Continuously Hot-Rolled Uncoated Plate, Sheet and Strip of Non-Alloy and Alloy Steels. Tolerances On Dimensions and Shape |
| EN 10055:1996 | Hot Rolled Steel Equal Flange Tees with Radiused Root and Toes. Dimensions and Tolerances On Shape and Dimensions |
| EN 10056-1:1999 | Specification for Structural Steel Equal and Unequal Angles. Dimensions |
| EN 10056-2:1993 | Specification for Structural Steel Equal and Unequal Angles. Tolerances On Shape and Dimensions |
| EN 10067:1997 | Hot Rolled Bulb Flats. Dimensions and Tolerances On Shape, Dimensions and Mass |
| EN 10079:1993 | Definition of Steel Products |

| Chapter 2: Carbon and Alloy Steels for General Use | |
|--|--|
| Current CEN Standard | Former National Standards Superseded by CEN Standards |
| EN 10083-1:1991+A1:1996 Quenched and Tempered Steels Technical Delivery Conditions for Special Steels EN 10083-2:1991+A1:1996 Quenched and Tempered Steels Technical Delivery Conditions for Unalloyed Quality Steels | Supersedes: BSI BS 970-Part 1:1983 Specification for Wrought Steels for Mechanical and Allied Engineering Purposes. General Inspection and Testing Procedures and Specific Requirements for Carbon, Carbon Manganese, Alloy and Stainless Steels |
| EN 10084:1998 Case Hardening Steels. Technical Delivery Conditions | Supersedes: BSI BS 970-Part 1:1996 Specification for Wrought Steels for Mechanical and Allied engineering Purposes. General Inspection And Testing Procedures and Specific Requirements for Carbon, Carbon Manganese, Alloy and Stainless Steels |
| EN 10016-Part 1:1995 Non-Alloy Steel Rod for Drawing or Cold Rolling; General Requirements EN 10016-Part 2:1995 Non-Alloy Steel Rod for Drawing or Cold Rolling; Specific Requirements for General Purpose Rod | Supersedes: DIN 17140-Part 1:1983 Wire Rod for Cold Drawing; Technical Delivery Conditions for Basic Steel and Unalloyed Quality Steels |
| EN 10016-Part 2:1995 Non-Alloy Steel Rod for Drawing and/or Cold Rolling Specific Requirements for General Purposes Rod. | Supersedes: AFNOR NF A35-051:1982 Fil Machine en Acier Non Allié Destiné au Tréfilage et au Laminage à Froid – Nuances |
| EN 10083-Part 1:1997 Quenched And Tempered Steels Technical Delivery Conditions For Specials Steels. | Supersedes: AFNOR NF EN 10083-Part 1:1991 Aciers pour Trempe et Revenu – Partie 1: Conditions Techniques de Livraison des Aciers Spéciaux |
| EN 10083-Part 2:1997 Quenched And Tempered Steels Technical Delivery Conditions For Unalloyed Quality Steels. | Supersedes: AFNOR NF EN 10083-Part 2:1991 Aciers pour Trempe et Revenu – Partie 2: Conditions Techniques de Livraison des Aciers de Qualité Non Alliés AFNOR NF A33-101:1982 Aciers au Carbone de Qualité Aptes au Forgeage et aux Traitements Thermiques – Demi Produits, Barres et Fil Machine |
| EN 10084:1998 Case Hardening Steels. Technical Delivery Conditions | Supersedes: AFNOR NF A35-551:1986 Aciers de Construction Non Alliés et Alliés Spéciaux pour Cémentation – Nuances - Demi-Produits, Barres et Fils Machine |

| Chapter 2: Carbon and Alloy Steels for General Use | |
|--|---|
| Former National Standards Superseded by EN Standards | Current Standards |
| BSI BS 970-Part 1:1983 Specification for Wrought Steels for Mechanical and Allied Engineering Purposes. General Inspection and Testing Procedures and Specific Requirements for Carbon, Carbon Manganese, Alloy and Stainless Steels | Superseded by: EN 10083-1:1991+A1:1996 Quenched and Tempered Steels Technical Delivery Conditions for Special Steels EN 10083-2:1991+A1:1996 Quenched and Tempered Steels Technical Delivery Conditions for Unalloyed Quality Steels |
| BSI BS 970-Part 1:1991 Specification for Wrought Steels for Mechanical and Allied Engineering Purposes. General Inspection and Testing Procedures and Specific Requirements for Carbon, Carbon Manganese, Alloy and Stainless Steels | Superseded by: BS 970-Part 1:1996 Specification for Wrought Steels for Mechanical and Allied Engineering Purposes. General Inspection And Testing Procedures and Specific Requirements for Carbon, Carbon Manganese, Alloy and Stainless Steels EN 10083-Part 3:1996 Quenched and Tempered Steels. Technical Delivery Conditions for Boron Steels EN 10088:1995 Stainless Steels EN 10088-Part 1:1995 List of Stainless Steels EN 10088-Part 3:1995 Technical Delivery Conditions for Semi-Finished Products, Bars, Rods and Sections for General Purposes |
| BSI BS 970-Part 1:1996 Specification for Wrought Steels for Mechanical and Allied Engineering Purposes. General Inspection And Testing Procedures and Specific Requirements for Carbon, Carbon Manganese, Alloy and Stainless Steels | Superseded by: EN 10084:1998 Case Hardening Steels. Technical Delivery Conditions EN 10085:2001 Nitriding Steel. Technical Delivery Conditions EN 10087:1999 Free Cutting Steels. Technical Delivery Conditions for Semi-Finished Products, Hot Rolled Bars and Rods EN 10095:1999 Heat Resisting Steels and Nickel Alloys EN 10250-Part 4:2000 Open Die Steel Forgings for General Stainless Steels Engineering Purposes |
| DIN 17140-Part 1 :1983 Wire Rod for Cold Drawing; Technical Delivery Conditions for Basic Steel and Unalloyed Quality Steels | Superseded by: EN 10016-Part 1:1995 Non-Alloy Steel Rod for Drawing or Cold Rolling; General Requirements EN 10016-Part 2:1995 Non-Alloy Steel Rod for Drawing or Cold Rolling; Specific Requirements for General Purpose Rod |
| AFNOR NF A35-051:1982 Fil Machine en Acier Non Allié Destiné au Tréfilage et au Laminage à Froid-Nuances | Superseded by: EN 10016-Part 2:1995 Non-Alloy Steel Rod for Drawing and/or Cold Rolling Specific Requirements for General Purposes Rod. |
| AFNOR NF EN 10083-Part 1:1991 (A35-552-Part 1) Aciers Pour Trempe et Revenu-Partie 1:Conditions Techniques de Livraison des Aciers Spéciaux | Superseded by: EN 10083-Part 1:1997 Quenched and Tempered Steels Technical Delivery Conditions for Specials Steels. |
| AFNOR NF EN 10083-Part 2:1991 Aciers pour Trempe et Revenu – Partie 2:Conditions Techniques de Livraison des Aciers de Qualité Non Alliés | Superseded by: EN 10083-Part 2:1997 Quenched and Tempered Steels Technical Delivery Conditions for Unalloyed Quality Steels. |
| AFNOR NF A33-101:1982 Aciers au Carbone de Qualité Aptes au Forgeage et aux Traitements Thermiques – Demi Produits, Barres et Fil Machine | |
| AFNOR NF A35-551:1986 Aciers de Construction Non Alliés et Alliés Spéciaux pour Cémentation-Nuances-Demi-Produits, Barres et Fils Machine | Superseded by: EN 10084:1998 Case Hardening Steels. Technical Delivery Conditions |

| Designation | Title |
|-------------------|---|
| ISO 404:1992 | Steel and steel products -- General technical delivery requirements |
| ISO 630:1995 | Structural steels -- Plates, wide flats, bars, sections and profiles |
| ISO 1052:1982 | Steels for general engineering purposes |
| ISO 3755:1991 | Cast carbon steels for general engineering purposes |
| ISO 4885:1996 | Ferrous products -- Heat treatments -- Vocabulary |
| ISO 6929:1987 | Steel products -- Definitions and classification |
| ISO 9477:1992 | High strength cast steels for general engineering and structural purposes |
| ISO 10474:1991 | Steel and steel products -- Inspection documents |
| ISO 683-1:1987 | Heat-treatable steels, alloy steels and free-cutting steels -- Part 1: Direct-hardening unalloyed and low-alloyed wrought steel in form of different black products |
| ISO 683-9:1988 | Heat-treatable steels, alloy steels and free-cutting steels -- Part 9: Wrought free-cutting steels |
| ISO 683-10:1987 | Heat-treatable steels, alloy steels and free-cutting steels -- Part 10: Wrought nitriding steels |
| ISO 683-11:1987 | Heat-treatable steels, alloy steels and free-cutting steels -- Part 11: Wrought case-hardening steels |
| ISO 683-15:1992 | Heat-treatable steels, alloy steels and free-cutting steels -- Part 15: Valve steels for internal combustion engines |
| ISO 683-17:1999 | Heat-treated steels, alloy steels and free-cutting steels -- Part 17: Ball and roller bearing steels |
| ISO 683-18:1996 | Heat-treatable steels, alloy steels and free-cutting steels -- Part 18: Bright products of unalloyed and low alloy steels |
| ISO 4954:1993 | Steels for cold heading and cold extruding |
| ISO 4955:1994 | Heat-resisting steels and alloys |
| ISO 5949:1983 | Tool steels and bearing steels -- Micrographic method for assessing the distribution of carbides using reference photomicrographs |
| ISO 9443:1991 | Heat-treatable and alloy steels -- Surface quality classes for hot-rolled round bars and wire rods -- Technical delivery conditions |
| ISO 9444:1990 | Hot-rolled stainless steel wide strip and sheet -- Tolerances on dimensions and form |
| ISO 9445:1990 | Cold-rolled stainless steel wide strip and sheet -- Tolerances on dimensions and form |
| ISO 9446:1990 | Hot-rolled stainless steel narrow strip -- Tolerances on dimensions and form |
| ISO 9447:1990 | Cold-rolled stainless steel narrow strip -- Tolerances on dimensions and form |
| ISO/TR 11637:1997 | Boron treated engineering steels for quenching and tempering |
| ISO 6934-1:1991 | Steel for the prestressing of concrete -- Part 1: General requirements |
| ISO 6934-2:1991 | Steel for the prestressing of concrete -- Part 2: Cold-drawn wire |
| ISO 6934-3:1991 | Steel for the prestressing of concrete -- Part 3: Quenched and tempered wire |
| ISO 6934-4:1991 | Steel for the prestressing of concrete -- Part 4: Strand |
| ISO 6934-5:1991 | Steel for the prestressing of concrete -- Part 5: Hot-rolled steel bars with or without subsequent processing |
| ISO 6935-1:1991 | Steel for the reinforcement of concrete -- Part 1: Plain bars |
| ISO 6935-2:1991 | Steel for the reinforcement of concrete -- Part 2: Ribbed bars |
| ISO 6935-3:1992 | Steel for the reinforcement of concrete -- Part 3: Welded fabric |
| ISO 10065:1990 | Steel bars for reinforcement of concrete -- Bend and rebend tests |
| ISO 10144:1991 | Certification scheme for steel bars and wires for the reinforcement of concrete structures |
| ISO 10287:1992 | Steel for the reinforcement of concrete -- Determination of strength of joints in welded fabric |
| ISO 10544:1992 | Cold-reduced steel wire for the reinforcement of concrete and the manufacture of welded fabric |
| ISO 10606:1995 | Steel for the reinforcement of concrete -- Determination of percentage total elongation at maximum force |
| ISO 11082:1992 | Certification scheme for welded fabric for the reinforcement of concrete structures |
| ISO/TR 12662:1997 | Certification scheme for prestressing steels |
| ISO 14654:1999 | Epoxy-coated steel for the reinforcement of concrete |
| ISO 14655:1999 | Epoxy-coated strand for the prestressing of concrete |
| ISO 14656:1999 | Epoxy powder and sealing material for the coating of steel for the reinforcement of concrete |
| ISO 11692:1994 | Ferritic-pearlitic engineering steels for precipitation hardening from hot-working temperatures |
| ISO 683-1:1987 | Heat-treatable steels, alloy steels and free-cutting steels -- Part 1: Direct-hardening unalloyed and low-alloyed wrought steel in form of different black products |
| ISO 683-9:1988 | Heat-treatable steels, alloy steels and free-cutting steels -- Part 9: Wrought free-cutting steels |
| ISO 683-10:1987 | Heat-treatable steels, alloy steels and free-cutting steels -- Part 10: Wrought nitriding steels |
| ISO 683-11:1987 | Heat-treatable steels, alloy steels and free-cutting steels -- Part 11: Wrought case-hardening steels |
| ISO 683-15:1992 | Heat-treatable steels, alloy steels and free-cutting steels -- Part 15: Valve steels for internal combustion engines |
| ISO 683-17:1999 | Heat-treated steels, alloy steels and free-cutting steels -- Part 17: Ball and roller bearing steels |
| ISO 683-18:1996 | Heat-treatable steels, alloy steels and free-cutting steels -- Part 18: Bright products of unalloyed and low alloy steels |
| ISO 4952:1981 | Structural steels with improved atmospheric corrosion resistance |
| ISO 4954:1993 | Steels for cold heading and cold extruding |
| ISO 4955:1994 | Heat-resisting steels and alloys |
| ISO 5949:1983 | Tool steels and bearing steels -- Micrographic method for assessing the distribution of carbides using reference photomicrographs |
| ISO 7153-1:1991 | Surgical instruments -- Metallic materials -- Part 1: Stainless steel Amd 1:1999 |
| ISO 9443:1991 | Heat-treatable and alloy steels -- Surface quality classes for hot-rolled round bars and wire rods -- Technical delivery conditions |
| ISO 9444:1990 | Hot-rolled stainless steel wide strip and sheet -- Tolerances on dimensions and form |
| ISO 9445:1990 | Cold-rolled stainless steel wide strip and sheet -- Tolerances on dimensions and form |



Terminology Relating to Steel, Stainless Steel, Related Alloys, and Ferroalloys¹

This standard is issued under the fixed designation A 941; the number immediately following the designation indicates the year of original adoption or, in the case of revision, the year of last revision. A number in parentheses indicates the year of last reappraisal. A superscript epsilon (ϵ) indicates an editorial change since the last revision or reappraisal.

1. Scope

1.1 This standard is a compilation of definitions of terms related to steel, stainless steel, related alloys, and ferroalloys.

1.2 When a term is used in an ASTM document for which Committee A-1 is responsible, it is included herein only when judged, after review by Subcommittee A 01.92, to be a generally usable term.

1.3 Definitions of terms specific to a particular standard will appear in that standard and will supersede any definitions of identical terms in this standard.

2. Referenced Documents

2.1 ASTM Standards:

E 112 Test Methods for Determining Average Grain Size²

3. Terminology

3.1 Definitions of General Terms:

alloy steel, *n*—a **steel**, other than a **stainless steel**, that conforms to a specification that requires one or more of the following elements, by mass percent, to have a minimum content equal to or greater than: 0.30 for aluminum; 0.0008 for boron; 0.30 for chromium; 0.30 for cobalt; 0.06 for columbium (niobium); 0.40 for copper; 0.40 for lead; 1.65 for manganese; 0.08 for molybdenum; 0.30 for nickel; 0.60 for silicon; 0.05 for titanium; 0.30 for tungsten (wolfram); 0.10 for vanadium; 0.05 for zirconium; or 0.10 for any other alloying element, except sulphur, phosphorus, carbon, and nitrogen.

capped steel, *n*—a **rimmed steel** in which, during ingot solidification, the rimming action was limited by mechanical or chemical means.

carbon steel, *n*—a **steel** that conforms to a specification that prescribes a maximum limit, by **heat analysis** in mass percent, of not more than: 2.00 for carbon and 1.65 for manganese, but does not prescribe a minimum limit for chromium, cobalt, columbium (niobium), molybdenum, nickel, tungsten (wolfram), vanadium, or zirconium.

DISCUSSION—Except as required above, it is permissible for carbon steel specifications to prescribe limits (minimum or maximum, or both) for each specified alloying element, subject to the following restrictions for the heat analysis limits in mass percent:

(a) for wrought carbon steel products, the specified maximum limit is not to exceed: 0.10 for aluminum, 0.60 for silicon, and 0.050 for titanium;

(b) for carbon steel castings, the specified maximum limit is not to exceed: 0.10 for aluminum, 1.00 for silicon, and 0.050 for titanium.

(c) for **carbon steels** that are required to be rephosphorized, the specified minimum limit for phosphorus is not to be less than 0.040;

(d) for **carbon steels** that are required to be resulfurized, the specified minimum limit for sulfur is not to be less than 0.060;

(e) for **carbon steels** that are not required to be rephosphorized or resulfurized, the specified maximum limit is not to exceed: 0.60 for copper, 0.050 for phosphorus, and 0.060 for sulfur; and

(f) for **carbon steels** that are required to contain boron, copper, or lead, the specified minimum limit is not to exceed: 0.0005 for boron, 0.35 for copper, and 0.25 for lead.

cast analysis—Deprecated term. Use the preferred term **heat analysis**.

certificate of compliance, *n*—*in manufactured products*, a document that states that the product was manufactured, sampled, tested, and inspected in accordance with the requirements of the specification (including year of issue) and any other requirements specified in the purchase order or contract, and has been found to meet such requirements.

DISCUSSION—A single document, containing test report information and certificate of compliance information, may be used.

cold working, *n*—mechanical deformation of a metal at temperatures below its **recrystallization temperature**.

defect, *n*—an imperfection of sufficient magnitude to warrant rejection based on the specified requirements.

direct quenching, *n*—*in thermomechanical processing*, **quenching** immediately following the final hot deformation.

electronic data interchange, *n*—the computer to computer exchange of business information in a standardized format.

grain size, *n*—the dimensions of the grains or crystals in a polycrystalline metal, exclusive of twinned regions and subgrains when present.

DISCUSSION—**Grain size** is usually estimated or measured on the cross section of an aggregate of grains, and designated by an ASTM grain size number. (See Test Methods E 112.)

heat, *n*—a generic term denoting a specific **lot of steel**, based upon steelmaking and casting considerations.

¹ This terminology is under the jurisdiction of ASTM Committee A01 on Steel, Stainless Steel, and Related Alloys and is the direct responsibility of Subcommittee A01.92 on Terminology.

Current edition approved March 10, 2000. Published May 2000. Originally published as A 941 – 95. Last previous edition A 941 – 99b.

² *Annual Book of ASTM Standards*, Vol 03.01.



Standard Practice for Numbering Metals and Alloys (UNS)¹

This standard is issued under the fixed designation E 527; the number immediately following the designation indicates the year of original adoption or, in the case of revision, the year of last revision. A number in parentheses indicates the year of last reapproval. A superscript epsilon (ϵ) indicates an editorial change since the last revision or reapproval.

This standard has been approved for use by agencies of the Department of Defense.

^{ε1} NOTE—Keywords were added editorially in October 1997.

1. Scope

1.1 This practice (Note 1) covers a unified numbering system (UNS) for metals and alloys that have a “commercial standing” (see Note 2), and covers the procedure by which such numbers are assigned. Section 2 describes the system of alphanumeric designations or “numbers” established for each family of metals and alloys. Section 3 outlines the organization established for administering the system. Section 4 describes the procedure for requesting number assignment to metals and alloys for which UNS numbers have not previously been assigned.

NOTE 1—UNS designations shall not be used for metals and alloys that are not registered under the system described herein, or for any metal or alloy whose composition differs from those registered.

NOTE 2—The terms “commercial standing,” “production usage,” and others are intended to portray a material in active industrial use, although the actual amount of such use will depend, among other things, upon the type of materials. (Obviously gold will not be used in the same “tonnages” as hot-rolled steel.)

Different standardizing groups use different criteria to define the status that a material has to attain before a standard number will be assigned to it. For instance, the American Iron and Steel Institute requires for stainless steels “two or more producers with combined production of 200 tons per year for at least two years”; the Copper Development Association requires that the material be “in commercial use (without tonnage limits)”; the Aluminum Association requires that the alloy be “offered for sale (not necessarily in commercial use)”; the SAE Aerospace Materials Division calls for “repetitive procurement by at least two users.”

While it is apparent that no hard and fast usage definition can be set up for an all-encompassing system, the UNS numbers are intended to identify metals and alloys that are in more or less regular production and use. A UNS number will not ordinarily be issued for a material that has just been conceived or that is still in only experimental trial.

1.2 The UNS provides a means of correlating many nationally used numbering systems currently administered by societies, trade associations, and individual users and producers of metals and alloys, thereby avoiding confusion caused by use of

more than one identification number for the same material; and by the opposite situation of having the same number assigned to two or more entirely different materials. It also provides the uniformity necessary for efficient indexing, record keeping, data storage and retrieval, and cross referencing.

1.3 A UNS number is not in itself a specification, since it establishes no requirements for form, condition, quality, etc. It is a unified identification of metals and alloys for which controlling limits have been established in specifications published elsewhere.

NOTE 3—Organizations that issue specifications should report to appropriate UNS number-assigning offices (3.1.2) any specification changes that affect descriptions shown in published UNS listings.

2. Description of Numbers (or Codes) Established for Metals and Alloys

2.1 The unified numbering system (UNS) establishes 18 series of numbers for metals and alloys, as shown in Table 1. Each UNS number consists of a single letter-prefix followed by five digits. In most cases the letter is suggestive of the family of metals identified; for example, A for aluminum, P for precious metals, and S for stainless steels.

2.2 Whereas some of the digits in certain UNS number groups have special assigned meaning, each series is independent of the others in such significance; this practice permits greater flexibility and avoids complicated and lengthy UNS numbers.

NOTE 4—This arrangement of alphanumeric six-character numbers is a compromise between the thinking that identification numbers should indicate many characteristics of the material, and the belief that numbers should be short and uncomplicated to be widely accepted and used.

2.3 Wherever feasible, identification “numbers” from existing systems are incorporated into the UNS numbers. For example: carbon steel, presently identified by AISI 1020 (American Iron and Steel Institute), is covered by “UNS G 10200”; and free cutting brass, presently identified by CDA (Copper Development Association C 36000), is covered by “UNS C 36000.” Table 2 shows the secondary division of some primary series of numbers.

¹ This practice is under the jurisdiction of ASTM Committee A-1 on Steel, Stainless Steel, and Related Alloys and is the direct responsibility of Subcommittee A01.91 on Editorial.

Current edition approved March 10, 1997. Published October 1997. Originally published as E 527 ± 74. Last previous edition E 527 ± 83.

SI QUICK REFERENCE GUIDE: International System of Units (SI) *The Modernized Metric System**

UNITS

The International System of Units (SI) is based on seven fundamental (base) units:

| Base Units | | |
|---------------------------|----------|--------|
| Quantity | Name | Symbol |
| length | metre | m |
| mass | kilogram | kg |
| time | second | s |
| electric current | ampere | A |
| thermodynamic temperature | kelvin | K |
| amount of substance | mole | mol |
| luminous intensity | candela | cd |

and a number of derived units which are combinations of base units and which may have special names and symbols:

| Examples of Derived Units | | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------|----------------|--------|
| Quantity | Expression | Name | Symbol |
| acceleration | | | |
| angular | rad/s ² | | |
| linear | m/s ² | | |
| angle | | | |
| plane | dimensionless | radian | rad |
| solid | dimensionless | steradian | sr |
| area | m ² | | |
| Celsius temperature | K | degree Celsius | °C |
| density | | | |
| heat flux | W/m ² | | |
| mass | kg/m ³ | | |
| current | A/m ² | | |
| energy, enthalpy | | | |
| work, heat | N·m | joule | J |
| specific | J/kg | | |
| entropy | | | |
| heat capacity | J/K | | |
| specific | J/(kg·K) | | |
| flow, mass | kg/s | | |
| flow, volume | m ³ /s | | |
| force | kg·m/s ² | newton | N |
| frequency | | | |
| periodic | 1/s | hertz | Hz |
| rotating | rev/s | | |
| inductance | Wb/A | henry | H |
| magnetic flux | V·s | weber | Wb |
| mass flow | kg/s | | |
| moment of a force | N·m | | |
| potential, electric | W/A | volt | V |
| power, radiant flux | J/s | watt | W |
| pressure, stress | N/m ² | pascal | Pa |
| resistance, electric | V/A | ohm | Ω |
| thermal conductivity | W/(m·K) | | |
| velocity | | | |
| angular | rad/s | | |
| linear | m/s | | |
| viscosity | | | |
| dynamic (absolute)(μ) | Pa·s | | |
| kinematic (ν) | m ² /s | | |
| volume | m ³ | | |
| volume, specific | m ³ /kg | | |

*For complete information see *IEEE/ASTM SI-10*.

598 Steel Grade/Name Index

| Steel Grade/Name | Specification | Page No. | Steel Grade/Name | Specification | Page No. |
|------------------|------------------------|---|------------------|--------------------|--|
| 1 | ASTM A 242/A 242M-00 | 73 | 1011 | ASTM A 29/A 29M-99 | 39 |
| | ASTM A 537/A 537M-95 | 102, 106 | | ASTM A 512-96 | 166, 186 |
| | ASTM A 334/A 334M-99 | 238, 240 | 1012 | ASTM A 29/A 29M-99 | 19, 39 |
| | ASTM A 333/A 333M-99 | 288, 291 | | ASTM A 576-90 | 19 |
| | ASTM A 266/A 266M-99 | 320, 323 | | SAE J403 AUG95 | 19 |
| | ASTM A 485-00 | 492 | 1013 | ASTM A 29/A 29M-99 | 39 |
| | ASTM | 418 | 1015 | ASTM A 29/A 29M-99 | 20 |
| | A 487/A 487M-93 (1998) | | | ASTM A 108-99 | 20 |
| | ASTM | 321, 323 | | ASTM A 513-00 | 157, 158, 161, 164, 166, 180, 183, 185 |
| | A 508/A 508M-95 (1999) | | | | |
| | ASTM | 321, 323 | | ASTM A 576-90 | 20 |
| | A 541/A 541M-95 (1999) | | | SAE J403 AUG95 | 20 |
| | ASTM A 735/A 735M-99 | 144 | | ASTM A 29/A 29M-99 | 20 |
| 1 C 22 | EN 10083-2:1991 | 21 | 1016 | ASTM A 108-99 | 20 |
| 1 C 25 | EN 10083-2:1991 | 22 | | ASTM A 512-96 | 167, 187 |
| 1 C 30 | EN 10083-2:1991 | 22 | | ASTM A 576-90 | 20 |
| 1 C 35 | EN 10083-2:1991 | 23 | | SAE J403 AUG95 | 20 |
| 1 C 40 | EN 10083-2:1991 | 24 | 1017 | ASTM A 29/A 29M-99 | 20 |
| 1 C 45 | EN 10083-2:1991 | 25 | | ASTM A 576-90 | 20 |
| 1 C 50 | EN 10083-2:1991 | 26 | | SAE J403 AUG95 | 20 |
| 1 C 55 | EN 10083-2:1991 | 27 | 1018 | ASTM A 29/A 29M-99 | 20 |
| 1 C 60 | EN 10083-2:1991 | 27 | | ASTM A 108-99 | 20 |
| 10 | ASTM A 333/A 333M-99 | 288, 291 | | ASTM A 512-96 | 167, 187 |
| | ASTM | 418 | | ASTM A 576-90 | 20 |
| | A 487/A 487M-93 (1998) | | | SAE J403 AUG95 | 20 |
| 10 CrMo 9 10 | DIN 17175:1979 | 264 | 1019 | ASTM A 29/A 29M-99 | 20 |
| | EN 10028-2:1992 | 118, 119 | | ASTM A 576-90 | 20 |
| 10 N14-M | AFNOR | 419 | 1020 | ASTM A 108-99 | 21 |
| | NF A 32-053:1992 | | | ASTM A 29/A 29M-99 | 21 |
| 10 N19-M | AFNOR | 419 | | ASTM A 513-00 | 159, 160, 164, 166, 168, 181, 182, 185, 188 |
| | NF A 32-053:1992 | | | ASTM A 519-96 | 158, 159, 161, 166, 168, 180, 183, 186, 188 |
| 10 N6-M | AFNOR | 419 | | | |
| | NF A 32-053:1992 | | | ASTM A 576-90 | 21 |
| 10 Ni 14 | DIN 17173:1985 | 241, 244 | 1021 | SAE J403 AUG95 | 21 |
| | DIN 17174:1985 | 241, 244 | | ASTM A 29/A 29M-99 | 21 |
| 10 S 20 | ISO 683-9:1988 | 476 | | ASTM A 513-00 | 159, 161, 165, 167, 169, 181, 183, 185, 187, 189 |
| 10 SMn 20 | ISO 983-9:1988 | 476 | | ASTM A 576-90 | 21 |
| 10 SPb 20 | ISO 683-9:1988 | 476 | | SAE J403 AUG95 | 21 |
| 1005 | ASTM A 29/A 29M-99 | 19 | 1022 | ASTM A 29/A 29M-99 | 21 |
| | SAE J403 AUG95 | 19 | | ASTM A 576-90 | 21 |
| 1006 | ASTM A 29/A 29M-99 | 19 | | SAE J403 AUG95 | 21 |
| | SAE J403 AUG95 | 19 | | ASTM A 29/A 29M-99 | 21 |
| 1008 | ASTM A 29/A 29M-99 | 19, 39 | | ASTM A 576-90 | 21 |
| | ASTM A 108-99 | 19 | 1023 | SAE J403 AUG95 | 21 |
| | ASTM A 513-00 | 156, 158, 161, 164, 179, 180, 183, 185 | | ASTM A 29/A 29M-99 | 21 |
| | ASTM A 576-90 | 19 | | ASTM A 576-90 | 21 |
| | SAE J403 AUG95 | 19 | | SAE J403 AUG95 | 21 |
| 1010 | ASTM A 29/A 29M-99 | 19 | 1025 | ASTM A 108-99 | 22 |
| | ASTM A 108-99 | 19 | | ASTM A 29/A 29M-99 | 22 |
| | ASTM A 513-00 | 156, 157, 159, 161, 164, 179, 180, 183, 185 | | | |
| | ASTM A 576-90 | 19 | | | |
| | SAE J403 AUG95 | 19 | | | |

648 UNS Number Index

| UNS Number | Page No. | UNS Number | Page No. |
|------------|--|------------|----------------------------------|
| G10050 | 19 | G11090 | 476 |
| G10060 | 19 | G11094 | 476 |
| G10080 | 19, 39, 156, 158, 161, 164, 179, 180, 183, 185 | G11100 | 165, 186, 476 |
| G10100 | 19, 156, 157, 159, 161, 164, 165, 179, 180, 183, 185, 186 | G11160 | 493 |
| G10110 | 39, 166, 186 | G11174 | 476 |
| G10120 | 19, 39 | G11180 | 493 |
| G10130 | 39 | G11190 | 493 |
| G10150 | 20, 156, 157, 158, 161, 164, 166, 167, 179, 180, 183, 185, 187 | G11260 | 493 |
| G10160 | 20, 167, 187 | G11320 | 493 |
| G10170 | 20, 167, 187 | G11370 | 477 |
| G10180 | 20, 167, 187 | G11374 | 477 |
| G10190 | 20 | G11380 | 493 |
| G10200 | 20, 158, 159, 160, 161, 164, 166, 168, 169, 180, 181, 180, 183, 185, 186, 188, 189 | G11390 | 493 |
| G10210 | 21, 159, 161, 165, 167, 169, 181, 183, 185, 187, 189 | G11400 | 493 |
| G10220 | 21 | G11410 | 477 |
| G10230 | 21 | G11414 | 477 |
| G10250 | 22, 161, 166 | G11440 | 478 |
| G10260 | 22, 164, 165, 168, 171, 173, 185, 188, 190, 192 | G11444 | 478 |
| G10290 | 22 | G11450 | 493 |
| G10300 | 22, 164, 165, 166, 168, 173, 174, 185, 186, 188, 192, 494 | G11460 | 478 |
| G10340 | 23 | G11464 | 478 |
| G10350 | 23, 164, 166, 167, 171, 173, 174, 175, 185, 186, 187, 190, 192, 194, 494 | G11510 | 493 |
| G10370 | 23 | G11700 | 476 |
| G10380 | 23 | G12110 | 493 |
| G10390 | 24 | G12120 | 479 |
| G10400 | 13, 24, 166, 167, 174, 175, 186, 187, 192, 194, 494 | G12130 | 479 |
| G10420 | 24 | G12134 | 479 |
| G10430 | 24 | G12144 | 479 |
| G10440 | 25 | G12150 | 479 |
| G10450 | 25, 166, 167, 173, 175, 186, 190, 192, 194, 494 | G12154 | 480 |
| G10460 | 25 | G13300 | 39, 305 |
| G10490 | 26 | G13350 | 39, 40, 305 |
| G10500 | 26, 167, 172, 173, 187, 191, 192, 481 | G13400 | 39, 40, 305 |
| G10530 | 26 | G13450 | 39, 305 |
| G10550 | 27, 481 | G15180 | 39 |
| G10590 | 27 | G15220 | 30 |
| G10600 | 27, 481 | G15240 | 39, 167, 174, 175, 187, 192, 194 |
| G10640 | 28, 481 | G15250 | 39 |
| G10650 | 28, 481 | G15260 | 39 |
| G10690 | 28 | G15270 | 39 |
| G10700 | 28, 481 | G15300 | 39 |
| G10710 | 28 | G15360 | 30 |
| G10740 | 28, 481 | G15410 | 30 |
| G10750 | 28 | G15470 | 39 |
| G10780 | 28, 481 | G15480 | 39 |
| G10800 | 29 | G15510 | 39 |
| G10840 | 29 | G15520 | 39 |
| G10850 | 481 | G15610 | 39 |
| G10860 | 29, 481 | G15660 | 39 |
| G10900 | 29 | G15720 | 39 |
| G10950 | 29, 481 | G31400 | 305 |
| G11080 | 493 | G33106 | 305 |
| | | G40120 | 39, 305 |
| | | G40230 | 39, 40, 305 |
| | | G40240 | 39, 305 |
| | | G40270 | 39, 40, 305 |
| | | G40280 | 39, 196, 197 |

656 Steel Number Index

| Steel Number | Page No. |
|--------------|--|
| 1.0034 | 157, 180, 184, 187 |
| 1.0035 | 45, 62, 156, 179 |
| 1.0036 | 48, 63 |
| 1.0037 | 48, 63 |
| 1.0038 | 157, 180, 183, 186, 188 |
| 1.0044 | 161, 162, 164, 171, 173, 183, 184, 185, 186 |
| 1.0045 | 58, 67 |
| 1.0050 | 56, 66 |
| 1.0060 | 61, 67 |
| 1.0070 | 61, 67 |
| 1.0114 | 48, 63 |
| 1.0116 | 49, 63, 314, 318 |
| 1.0117 | 49, 63 |
| 1.0143 | 53, 65 |
| 1.0144 | 53, 65 |
| 1.0145 | 54, 65 |
| 1.0211 | 156, 161, 165, 179, 183, 185 |
| 1.0212 | 156, 161, 165, 179, 183, 185 |
| 1.0253 | 248, 257 |
| 1.0254 | 209, 213, 248, 257 |
| 1.0255 | 248, 257 |
| 1.0256 | 251, 259 |
| 1.0257 | 251, 259 |
| 1.0300 | 19 |
| 1.0304 | 19 |
| 1.0305 | 209, 213, 248, 257 |
| 1.0306 | 213 |
| 1.0308 | 157, 158, 164, 165, 168, 180, 183, 185, 188, 191 |
| 1.0310 | 19 |
| 1.0311 | 19 |
| 1.0313 | 19 |
| 1.0315 | 209, 213, 248, 257 |
| 1.0319 | 293, 295 |
| 1.0345 | 99, 104 |
| 1.0352 | 323 |
| 1.0356 | 208, 212, 238, 240 |
| 1.0402 | 21, 165, 170, 185, 190 |
| 1.0405 | 250, 258 |
| 1.0406 | 315, 318 |
| 1.0408 | 162, 165, 171, 173 |
| 1.0413 | 20 |
| 1.0414 | 21 |
| 1.0415 | 22 |
| 1.0416 | 20 |
| 1.0418 | 298, 301 |
| 1.0420 | 367 |
| 1.0421 | 254, 261 |
| 1.0425 | 100, 104 |
| 1.0426 | 323 |
| 1.0429 | 298, 301 |
| 1.0436 | 323 |
| 1.0446 | 367 |
| 1.0457 | 298, 301 |
| 1.0458 | 310 |
| 1.0459 | 293, 295 |
| 1.0461 | 294, 257 |
| 1.0462 | 249, 257 |

| Steel Number | Page No. |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 1.0463 | 288, 291 |
| 1.0473 | 102, 106 |
| 1.0477 | 323 |
| 1.0478 | 323 |
| 1.0481 | 253, 260 |
| 1.0482 | 254, 261 |
| 1.0483 | 293, 295 |
| 1.0484 | 298, 301 |
| 1.0486 | 108, 110, 249, 258 |
| 1.0487 | 108, 249, 258 |
| 1.0488 | 108, 110, 288, 291 |
| 1.0490 | 93 |
| 1.0491 | 93 |
| 1.0498 | 250, 258 |
| 1.0499 | 293, 296 |
| 1.0501 | 171, 176, 191, 194 |
| 1.0503 | 175, 178, 194, 195 |
| 1.0511 | 316, 318 |
| 1.0516 | 23 |
| 1.0517 | 25 |
| 1.0518 | 27 |
| 1.0528 | 315, 318 |
| 1.0530 | 23 |
| 1.0535 | 177, 195, 317, 319 |
| 1.0540 | 317, 319 |
| 1.0541 | 24 |
| 1.0545 | 69, 73 |
| 1.0546 | 69, 73 |
| 1.0552 | 368 |
| 1.0553 | 58, 67 |
| 1.0558 | 370 |
| 1.0561 | 306 |
| 1.0562 | 109, 110, 253, 260 |
| 1.0565 | 109, 110, 253, 260, 323 |
| 1.0566 | 109, 110, 260, 289, 291 |
| 1.0570 | 168, 169, 174, 188, 191, 358 |
| 1.0571 | 323 |
| 1.0577 | 59, 60, 67 |
| 1.0578 | 299, 302 |
| 1.0580 | 169, 173, 176 |
| 1.0581 | 254, 261 |
| 1.0582 | 299, 302 |
| 1.0586 | 26 |
| 1.0588 | 26 |
| 1.0595 | 59, 67 |
| 1.0596 | 59, 67 |
| 1.0601 | 178, 195, 358 |
| 1.0609 | 27 |
| 1.0610 | 27 |
| 1.0611 | 28 |
| 1.0612 | 28 |
| 1.0613 | 28 |
| 1.0614 | 28 |
| 1.0615 | 28 |
| 1.0616 | 29 |
| 1.0617 | 28 |
| 1.0618 | 29 |



访问我们的官方网站了解更多内容

扫描二维码关注